

SALAR JUNG MUSEUM PUBLICATIONS  
New Series No. 8/17



CATALOGUE OF THE  
**ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS**

\*

**Vol. VIII**

MATHEMATICS, ASTRONOMY, ASTROLOGY  
MEDICINE, NATURAL HISTORY AND ALCHEMY

\*

FIRST EDITION

2008

Published by the  
SALAR JUNG MUSEUM AND LIBRARY  
HYDERABAD—500 062, A.P.  
INDIA

PRICE: 184

12 pages - 2000

2178 — 2384.

p

*For Reference*  
*1/1/1960*

A  
CONCISE DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE  
OF  
THE ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS  
IN  
THE SALAR JUNG MUSEUM & LIBRARY

1923 — 8712

*Compiled by*  
LATE MAULĀNĀ A'L-HĀJ MUHAMMAD ASHRAF  
*(Former Special Officer for Cataloguing)*

WITH A FOREWORD  
by  
DR. A. K. V. S REDDY  
*Director, Salar Jung Museum & Library*

**VOL. VIII**

CONCERNING 206 MANUSCRIPTS  
ON MATHEMATICS, ASTRONOMY, ASTROLOGY, MEDICINE,  
NATURAL HISTORY AND ALCHEMY

Published by the  
DIRECTOR, SALAR JUNG MUSEUM AND LIBRARY  
HYDERABAD-500 002, ANDHRA PRADESH

INDIA  
2000

PRICE :

*First Edition*

A  
 CHINESE DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE  
 OF  
 THE ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS  
 IN  
 THE SAJJAR JUNG MUSEUM & LIBRARY

Compiled by  
 DR. MAHABUB KHAN, M.A., M.B.A., B.A.,  
 Formerly Lecturer in Chemistry,  
 Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh.

WITH A FOREWORD  
 BY  
 DR. A. K. V. REDDY,  
 Director, Sajjar Jung Museum & Library.

VOL. VIII

CONCERNING MANUSCRIPTS  
 OF MATHEMATICS, ASTRONOMY, ASTROLOGY, MEDICINE,  
 NATURAL HISTORY AND ALCHEMY.

Published by the  
 DIRECTOR, SAJJAR JUNG MUSEUM AND LIBRARY,  
 HYDRABAD-500 005, ANDHRA PRADESH

INDIA  
 2000

PRICE:

FOREWORD

The Sajjar Jung Museum is glad to present Catalogue VIII of the Arabic Manuscripts. By publishing this Volume we have covered 2384 codices out of 2620 Manuscripts. A glance over the subject matter will reveal how many subjects and rare works we are having for the learned scholars.

The present catalogue is having two hundred and six Manuscripts on valuable subjects as Mathematics, Astronomy, Astrology, Medicine, Alchemy and natural history have been catalogued. Coincidentally the first codex of this catalogue is a rare work in mathematics entitled *Sharhul Mukhtasar, Al-Mukhtasar* on Algebra is one of the earliest treatise compiled by Abu Bakr Mohd. Al-Khwarizami some time before A.H. 232/A.D. 847 and soon after it Abu Bakr al-Yafrashi wrote this commentary on it but our copy is transcribed in good Naskh in 1113/17th century. Another codex *Tahrirul Uqidas* by Khawaja Nasiruddin Tusi on catalogue No. 218, bears a note by the Librarian of Ibrahim Adil Shah II of Bijapur dated: 1014/1605. In Astronomy the earliest work is on the preparation and use of globe by one Qasbi which is written and transcribed in 10th/16th century. Some codices are illustrated like catalogue No. 2204, 2205, 2207 and 2243 etc. Another valuable work on Astronomy is *Nihayatur Idrak* compiled by Qatibuddia Muhammad Shirazi in 690/1291 and our codex was copied in good naskh in 747/1344 followed by *Al-Basair* on light and shadows by Kamaluddila Al-Farisi (d. 720/1320) and it was transcribed in 1123/1711 with diagrams. There are several rare treatises on Astrology by Aminuddin Mahmud and Bahauddin Mohd. Al-Amili of 17th century. There is one unique Collection of three Manuscripts on Astronomy by Al-Amili on catalogue No. 2236 copied in good Nastaliq in 1010/1600 at Golconda, Hyderabad A. P. Similarly on the subject of Astrology the rare work is *Al-Mudkhal*, compiled by Abul-Qasim Ali al-Balaskhi but our copy is transcribed in late 11th/17th century. There are few treatises on the popular occult sciences as geomancy, divination and Jari from catalogue No. 2245 to 2254. The oldest copy of this catalogue is present in the subject of Unani Medicine under the title of *Al-Majma* which contains six short tracts on Unani Medicine by

anonymous Physicians and our work is copied in Arabic Nasha in 457/1063 with number of Autographs and seals of the noted Physicians followed by *Kitabul Hammayat* on different types of fevers and their treatments by Ishaq Israili (d. 320/932) and transcribed by Muhammad al-Tabib in 640/1242 with six lines drawings of the human body. *Kitabul Qanun* by Avicenna along with its commentaries can also be seen in our collection. Maqala lil-fard on letting of surplus blood by puncturing the vein by Aminud Daulah is yet another valuable codex transcribed by Husain al-Haskafi in 873/1464 at Damascus. The next important codex is "*Risalatun fi Bayanil Hararatil Gharizat*" by the court Physician of Sultan Abdullah Qutub Shah of Golconda. Hakim Waki Ahmad Sikanderpuri compiled "*Italatal Mihan*" and dedicated to Sir Salar Jung I. "*Kitabu Khawassil Hashahah wa Manqilul Haiwan*" is a translation of galen's *Materia Medica* copied by Abul Baqa in 681/1283 and illustrated in late 12th/18th century at Iran. In Chemistry *Kitabul Badol* is the rare pharmacopoeia copied in early 12th/18th century. In natural history the noted works are *Hayatul Haiwan* and its supplement *Kuhul Hayat* transcribed at Makkah in 881/1477.

Eight well prepared indices form the last part of our catalogue and we hope that scholars will appreciate them as they will be of great help to the academic world. We are extremely thankful to Dr. Md. Abdul Majid, Head Department of Arabic, Director Dairatul Maarif, Osmania University, Hyderabad, A. P. and his staff for their cooperation and fine printing.

I am personally grateful to Dr. Rahmat Ali Khan Keeper (Mss) and his staff for their valuable contribution in bringing out the present volume. We wish all our Scholars a Happy and Prosperous New Millennium.

Place : Hyderabad

Dr. A. K. V. S. REDDY

Director

Date : 20-7-2000

Salar Jung Museum

Hyderabad-500 002

## NOTES ON RARE WORKS OF CATALOGUE-VIII OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS

SL. NOS.	CAT. NOS.	SUBJECT NOS.	PARTICULARS
1.	21/4	Ri 20	SHARHU'L-MUKHTASAR FI'L-JABR-WA'L-MUQABALAH: Abū Bakr's commentary on A'-'Khwārizmī's treatise A'l-Mukhtasār, copied in good nasīb during early XI/XVII cent.
2.	2181	Ri 3	TAHRIRU UQLIDAS: A'l-Tust Rite Arabic Version of the elements of Geometry of Euclid, comp. VII / XIII cent. A Royal Codex bearing the seal of Ibrahim Na'iras. Ibrahim 'Adh Shāh-II of Bijapur dated: 20 Ramadan, 1014.
3.	2192	Ri 1	ASASU'L-QAWA'ID FI UŞULIL-FAWA'ID: Kamaluddin a'l-Fārisī rare commentary on his tutor Abū'ulīth a'l-Nadāmi d. during VIII/XIV cent copied in good Shāfiyah on Shawwal, 1088/Nov. 1677.
4.	2/26	Ht 26	NIHAYATUL - ADRAK FI DIRAYATI'L-AFLAK: A rare and valuable work on Astronomy compiled by Qutubuddin Shahmūd in 691/1.91. This copy was bought by Eusepor 'Alamgir Mir Munshi, Muhammad Hadi in 1100/1689.

(iii)

(iv)

SL NO	CAT. NOS.	SUBJECT NOS.	PARTICULARS
5.	2227	Ht. 3	A'L - BAŞA'IR :- Kamaluđđin Abu'l-Uasan a'l-Fārisi's rare treatise on light and shadows, compiled during VIII/XIV cent. transcribed XII/XVIII cent. in nasta'ih.
6.	2230	U.S. 11	NAJMUL-'ULŪM FĪ 'ILM'I-AHKAMĪN-NUJUM Ashraf a'ḥ-Sharifi rare treatise on Astronomy, and was dedicated to Al' Adil Shah-I of Bijapur during X/XVI cent. Transcribed in good nasta'ih during early XI/XVII cent.
7.	2231	Ht. 11	A'R-RISĀLATU'N FĪ MA'RIF-ATIL-USTARĀB : Ameenuddin Mahmūd's rare treatise on Astroiab
8.	2232	Ht. 10	A'S-SAHIFAH FĪ 'ILM'I'L-USTRALĀB : 'Amli's rare tract on Astroiab. Transcribed by Gulam Muhyuddin on 11 Rabi'ul-dah 1155/27 December, 1742.
9.	2246	Ht. 29/1	A'R-MUDKHAL FĪ UṢŪLIL-FALAK WAL-AḤKAM : Abdul-Qasim 'Ali's rare and short : treatise on Astrology, the author flourished during VI/XII cent. This work was transcribed during late XI/XVII cent.
10.	2250	Ht. 29/2	GHĀYATU'L-IQTAN'U'L-HARAKĀT LI'S-SAB'Ā'IL KAWAKIB'S-SAYARAT : late XI/XVII cent. Abdallah a'l-Mathiri rare Astrology treatise on the movement of several planets. Transcribed in clear Nasta'ih during late XI/XVII cent.

SL NOS.	CAT. NOS.	SUBJECT NOS.	PARTICULARS
11	2257	Tibb. 74.	KITĀBUL-ḤUMMAYĀT : Ishāq b. Sullaimān a'l-Isrā'īlī's rare work on different type of fevers and their treatments. Transcribed in good nasta'ih during VII/XIII cent.
12.	2262	- 76	A'T-TIBBU'L-KULLĪ Abu Sahl 'Isā b. Yabyā's rare treatise on disease of every organ, transcribed on 25 Safar 1145/1 May, 1741 in clear nasta'ih.
13.	2263	- 32	(A'R-RISĀLATU FĪ'T-TIBB) :- A'l-Mas'ūbi's rare tract on the diseases, transcribed in late XI/XVII cent
14.	2265	- 1	A'L-URJŪZATU'S-SINĀ'İYAH A versified treatise on medicine.
15.	2266	Sawānīh 10/2	SHARḤU' - U'R JŪZATU'S-SINĀ'İYAH : A rare commentary on Avicenna's A'l - Urjūzatu's-Sinā'iyah by Abu'l-Wahid Muḥammad b. Ahmad a'l-Maḥki, Transcribed in good nasta'ih in 907/ April, 1502 by Ibrāhīm
16.	2275	Tibb. 40	SHARḤU IKHTIṢĀ KITĀBIL-QANŪN : Qutbu'l-Misāl's short commentary on the abridgement of the theoretical portion of Avicenna's Kitābu'l-Qanūn. Transcribed in good nasta'ih at the end of Mubarram, 730/Nov., 1329.

SL. NOS.	CAT. NOS.	SUBJECT NOS.	PARTICULARS
17.	3279 2279 66	- 46/1	SHARHU MŪJIZIL - QĀNŪN : A rare compendium of medicine on the commentary of Aminuddīn Daulah abridged from by an un- known person. is a defective copy transcribed on second Rahl 'I, 87/1 20 Sept., 1468 at Damascus.
18	2317	- 33	ZUBDATU'T-TIBB : Zainuddīn Abu a'l-Faḥḥ's rare treatise on medecine giving the causes sym- ptoms and treatment of diseases copied in 30 [Jilhajja 1265] 16 November, 1849.
19.	2318	- 46/2	MAQĀLATU FĪ'L - FAṢḌ : Aminuddīn-Daulah Abi'l Husain's rare tract on letting of surplus blood by puncturing the veins, copied by Muhammad b. Qasim Saadi a'l-Adani on a the Shaban, 1006/17 March, 1598.
20.	2332	- 30	KITĀB'R-RAḤMAH FĪ'T - TIBB WA'L-HIKMAH :- Muhammad Mahdi's rare treatise on medicine copied on Shawwal, 1066/18 July, 1676.
21.	2334	- 29	R U J Ū ' U ' S H - S H A I K H I L Ā S A B A H F I Q U W A T T ' L - B A H : Shamsuddīn Aḥmad's treatise re- garding the means, to be adopted by the old men to regain youth and procreative vigour, copied during late X/IXVIII cent.

SL. NOS.	CAT. NOS.	SUBJECT NOS.	PARTICULARS
22.	2339	Fal. 109/5	RISALATU'N FĪ BAYANI HARARATI'L - GHAKIZAH : A short and rare treatise on the animal heat of the human body by the Royal Physician to Sultan Abdullah Qutb Shah of Golconda, copied during late XI/XVII cent.
23.	2342	Tibb. 75/1	KITABU'L-KUHAL : Nūruddīn 'Alī's rare treatise on ophthalmic practical. This work is also called A'r-Risalah Nuriyah Ū'l-Amrā- dī's-Durariyah and deals with eye and it's disease symptoms and treatment.
24.	2343	- 75/2	KITABU'N - NUSKHATIN FĪ'N KUHAL : Fathbuddin Abul Fath's rare work on ophthalmic practice, it also deals with external and internal eye disease and their treatment.
25.	2344	- 93	MUFRIHU'L - ARWĀI : A'ī- Mahmūd All a'l-Hakim's rare treatise on the causes, symptoms and treatment of diseases.
26.	2354	- 72	KITABU'L-AZRAQ FĪ'T-TIBB : Hakim A'zraq's rare work on the causes, symptoms and treatment of diseases with prayers and amulets. Transcribed XI/XVII cent.
27.	2355	- 92	MAWARIDU'L-HIKAM : A rare an anonymous treatise on diseases and their treatment. An early XII/XVIII cent. copy.

SL. NOS.	CAT. NOS.	SUBJECT NOS.	PARTICULARS
----------	-----------	--------------	-------------

28. 2364 — 73 KITA'BU'L-BADAL: An anonymous rare pharmacopoeia, arranged in alphabetical order for the quick reference of the physicians.

29. 2383 — 119 KŪḤU'L-HAYAT: Taqlī'd-Dīn Ab'ul-Fadl's rare a supplement to Ḥayātu'l - Ḥaiwān, arranged in alphabetical order. Transcribed at Mecca on 25 Ramadān, 881/11 January, 1477 from an autograph codex.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS VOLUME VIII

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
	(i) Foreword by Dr. A.K.V.S. Reddy	(i-ii)
	(ii) Notes on Rare Mss.	(iii-vi)
	(iii) List of Photo Blocks	(vii)

### III. THE SCIENCES - MENTAL, MORAL AND PHYSICAL. (Contd.)

#### 10. Mathematics

2175	Sharbu'l-Muḥṭarar fi'l-Jabr wa'l-Muqābalah	1
2179	A'r-Risālatu fi'l-Jabr wa'l-Muqābalah	2
2180	Sharbu A'shkhā'it-Ta'sis	2-3
	1. A Za'īcha and note in Persian, ff. 40v-43.	3
2181	Tabrīru Uqlīdas	3-4
2182	— — —	4-5
2183	— — —	5
2184	Ashkhā'it-Asi fi Tabrīru'l-Uqlīdas	5-6
2185	Hāshiyatu 'Alī Tabrīru'l-Uqlīdas	6-7
	1. Hāshiyatu Sharbi Ashkhā'it-Ta'sis, on ff. 6v-11v.	6
2186	(Fihriyu Abwābi'r-Rasā'il-i-Mutawassīṭāt)	7-9
	1. Kitābu'l-'Uḥūr Li-Ṭḥwāqūsiyūs, from f. 1v.	7
	2. — — — Mānākāt from f. 8.	7



CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
3.	Kitābu'l-Kurratu'l-Mutabarrika Li-Ūṭlūqas from f. 16.	7
4.	Kitābu Zāhirātu'l-Falāḥ Li-Ulidas, from f. 18	7
5.	— Ḥāwa'ūsīyūs fi'l-Ayyām wa'l-ayālī, from f. 21v.	8
6.	— 'l-Maāḥkin Li-Ḥāwa'ūsīyūs from f. 25.	8
7.	— - - Manāḡir Li-U'qīdas, from f. 26v.	8
8.	Risālatu fi In'ikūs'sh-Shu'āi wa In'iqāḥt Li-Ṭāsi, from f. 30.	8
9.	Kitābu Ūṭlūqas fi'l-Tulu'i wa'l-Qurūb, from f. 30v.	8
10.	Maqālatu Arshamidas fi Takfiru'd-Dā'irah from f. 34.	8
11.	Kitābu Arstarīḡas fi Jarmī'n-Nayyara'in, ibid.	8
12.	— 'l-Kurrāh wa'l-U'stuwānāh Li-Arshamidas from f. 36.	9
13.	Tabrīru Kitābu'l-Mu'ṭiyāt Li-Uqīdas from, f. 4	9
14.	Kitābu Ma'rīfat Maāḡātu'l-Ashkāl, from f. 50 in 17 ashkāl	9
2187	A'l-Mutawassīḡāt	10
2188	Tabrīru kitāb Māmāleūs fi'l-Ashkālī'l-Kūrriyah	10-11
2189	Risālatu Quṭā' fi 'līmī'l-Hindsāh ( Shuklu'l-Quṭā' )	11-12
2190	A'r-Risālatu'sh-Shamsiyah	12
2191	Sharbu'sh-Shamsiyah	12-13
2192	Asbu'l-Qawā'id fi Uṣūlī'l-Fawā'id	13-14
2193	Talkhīṣu'l-Miftāḥ	14
2194	Khulāṣatu'l-Hisāb	15
2195	— — — — —	15-16
2196	— — — — —	16

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2197	Sharbu Ḥulūṣatu'l-Hisāb	16
2198	— — —	17
2199	— — —	17
2200	A'r-Risālatu'l-Mushitāmīlah 'Alā'l-Hisāb wa'l-Jabr wa'l-Muqābalah	17
2201	Yanbū' Judūr	18
2202	Risālatu fi Uqīdas	19
	<i>11. Astronomy</i>	
2203	Risālatu fi'l-'Amāl Bi'l-Kūrāh	20
2204	Ṣuwaru'l-Kawākīb	20-21
2205	U'rjūzah fi Ṣuwarī'l-Kawākīb'ū-Ḥābitāh	21-22
2206	A'l-Isṭ'ābu'l-Wajūbu'l-Mamkinah fi Ṣan'ati'l-Uṣṭurūb	22
2207	Sharbu'l-Mulākḡḡah	23
2208	— — —	23-24
2209	— — —	24
2210	— — —	24-25
2211	— — —	25
2212	— — —	25
2213	Sharbu'l-Mulākḡḡah	25-26
2214	— — —	26
2215	— — —	26
2216	— — —	27
2217	A'l-Hāshiyatu 'Alā Sharbī'l-Mulākḡḡah	27
	— — — — —	28
2218	— — — — —	28
2219	— — — — —	28

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
3.	Kitābu'l-Kurratu'l-Mutabarrika Li-Ūṭūḥqas from f. 16.	7
4.	Kitābu Zāhirātu'l-Falak Li-Ūlidas, from f. 18	7
5.	— Thāwadhūsiyūs fi'l-Ayyām wa'l-layālī, from f. 21v.	8
6.	— 'l-Maaskin Li-Thāwadhūsiyūs from f. 25.	8
7.	— -Manāḡle Li-U'qīdas, from f. 26v.	8
8.	Risālatu fi In'ikās'sh-Shu'āi wa In'itāḡhl Li-Tūsi, from f. 30.	8
9.	Kitābu Ūṭūḥqas fi'l-Julu'i wa'l-ḡurūḡ, from f. 30v.	8
10.	Maqālatu Arshamidas fi Takstru'd-Di'irah from f. 34.	8
11.	Kitābu Arstarḡas fi Jarm'n-Nayyara'in, ibid.	8
12.	— 'l-Kurrah wa'l-U'ṡṡuwānah Li-Arshamidas from f. 36.	9
13.	Tabrīru Kitābu'l-Mu'tiyāt Li-Uqīdas from, f. 4	9
14.	Kitābu Ma'rīfat Maṡḡbatu'l-Ashkāl, from f. 50 in 17 ashkāl	9
2187	A'l-Mutawassīḡāt	10
2188	Tabrīru kitāb Māmānūs fi'l-Ashkāl'l-Kūrriyah	10-11
2189	Risālatu Quṡā' fi 'lml'l-Hindsah ( Shaku'l-Quṡā' )	11-12
2190	A'l-Risālatu'sh-Shamsiyah	12
2191	Sharbu'sh-Shamsiyah	12-13
2192	Asās'u'l-Qawā'id fi Uṡūl'l-Fawā'id	13-14
2193	Talkhīru'l-Miftāḡ	14
2194	Khulliyatu'l-Hisāb	15
2195	— — —	15-16
2196	— — —	16

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2197	Sharbu Shūlāsatu'l-Hisāb	16
2198	— — —	17
2199	— — —	17
2200	A'l-Risālatu'l-Mashitāmīlah 'Al'l-Hisāb wa'l-Jabr wa'l-Muqābalah	17
2201	Yaḡḡū' Juḡḡūr	18
2202	Risālatu fi Uqīdas	19
	<i>11. Astronomy</i>	
2203	Risālatu fi'l-'Amal Bi'l-Kūrrah	20
2204	ṡuwaru'l-Kawākib	20-21
2205	U'rjūzah fi ṡuwaril-Kawākib'l-ḡ-Dābīṡah	21-22
2206	A'l-Isṡṡūhu'l-Wujūhu'l-Mamkinah fi ṡan'ati'l-Uṡṡarāḡ	22
2207	Sharbu'l-Mulakhḡas	23
2208	— — —	23-24
2209	— — —	24
2210	— — —	24-25
2211	— — —	25
2212	— — —	25
2213	Sharbu'l-Mulakhḡas	25-26
2214	— — —	26
2215	— — —	26
2216	— — —	27
2217	A'l-Hāshiyatu 'Alā Sharb'l-Mulakhḡas	27
2218	— — —	28
2219	— — —	28

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2220	Taḥṣīru'l-Mijāsīf	29
2221	Taḥṣīru'l-Taḥrīr	29-30
2222	— —	30
2223	Taḥḍīḥu'l-Taḍkīrah	30-31
2224	Sharḥu'l-Taḍkīrah	31-32
2225	— —	32
2226	Nihāyatul-Idrāk fī Dirāyatil-'Aḥkām	32-33
2227	A'l-Baḥā'ir	33-34
2228	Zijū'l-Lam'ah fī Ḥallil-Kawākibi's-Sabah	34
2229	Raḥīqū'l-Ḥaḥā'iq	35
	1. (Risālatu fī-Muqanjarūt), on ff. 11v-12v.	35
	2. Risālatu'n-Nujūm, on ff. 13-24.	35
2230	Najmu'l-Uḥūm fī 'Ilmī-'Abkāmīn-Nujūm	36
2231	A'r-Risālatu'n- fī Ma'rīfatil-'Uṣṭarīkh	36-37
2232	A's-Ṣaḥīfah fī 'Ilmī-'Uṣṭarīkh	37
2233	— — — —	38
2234	Taḥḥīrū'l-Aflāk	38-39
2235	Hāshiyatu Munsabbihatu'n-'Alā Tashrīḥit Aflāk	39
2236	(Rasā'ilu'l-'Amli)	39-41
	1. Tashrīḥu'l-Aflāk, on ff. 1v-15	39
	2. Risālatu fī Taḥqīqū'l-Kurrah, on 16v-33v.	40
	3. A's-Ṣaḥīfatu fī 'Ilmī-'Uṣṭarīkh, on ff. 34v, 42v	40
2237	Mujmalu'l-Uḥūl fī-'Abkām	41
2238	— — — —	41-42
	1. Sharḥ-e-Ḥamrah, on the margins of ff. 1v-4v.	42

ACC. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
	2. Waḡa' Arastū Li-l-kandar, margins of ff. 49-50.	42
	3. Kitāb-e-Tāla' Mas'ala-e-Nujūm, on margins of ff. 86v-94v.	42
	4. Jadwāl-e Jāma' Ḥāshiyah, on ff. 90v-104	42
2239	A'r-Risālatu 'Alā Rubi'd-Dā'irah	43
2240	Ḥunyata-Tulab fī Ṣan'atil-'Uṣṭarīkh	43-44
2241	(Sharḥ Kitābu'l- Ḥi'at)	44
2242	A'l-Majmū'ah	45-46
	1. Stray notes on Astronomy, on ff. 1-4v.	45
	2. A'l-Maḥallatu fī'l-Ma'arīfī'l-Mubriqah Bil-'Qutb', on ff. 5v-11v.	45
	3. A'l-Maḥallatu fī'l-Ma'arīfī'l-Mubriqah Bil-'Dawā'ir, on ff. 12v-19.	45
	4. A'l-Maḥallatu fī'l-Makān, on ff. 19v-23v.	45
	5. A'r-Risālatu fī'l-'Uṣṭarīkh, on ff. 24-51v	46
2243	(A'l-Majmū'ah)	46
	1. A chart, on f. 1.	46
	2. A chart on, احتلاجات ff. 1v-2.	47
	3. Ṣuwarū'l-Kawākib, on ff. 3v-231.	47
	4. Bist Bāb Dar Ma'rīfat-e-'Uṣṭarīkh, on ff. 231v to 255	47
	5. A Persian note on Astronomy, on ff. 255v to 256.	47
	6. Tashrīḥu'l-Aflāk, on ff. 256-263v.	47
	7. Jadwāl-e Taḥwiyatu'l-Burj, on ff. 268v-279v.	47
	8. Arabic notes on good and bad days, in a month ascribed to Imām Ja'far a's-Ṣādiq, on f. 280.	48
	9. Al-Mudḥalu'l-Manṣūm fī 'Ilmī'l-Nujūm, on ff. 280-287v.	48

ACC. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
<u>12. Astrology</u>		
2244	Hāfiyatū'l-Adajūn	49
2245	A'l-Taḥḍīr fi l'i-Mi' Ta'bir	49-50
2246	A'l-Mudhābi fi Uḡūlī-Falak wa'l-Abkām	50
2247	A'l-Jafra'l-Jāmi'	50-51
2248	— —	51
2249	Risālatu fi 'Ilmī'r-Ramal	52
2250	Ḡibiyatū'l-Itqānu'l-Harakāt Li'l-Sab'alī Kawākibi's-Salārāt	52-53
	1. Zīj, on ff 43v-84v.	52
	2. A'n-Nisbatulu-Sattīniyah fi Tashīlī'l-A'māli'l- Falakiyah, on ff. 95v-95v.	53
2251	A'n-Nisbatu's-Satīniyah fi Tashīlī'l-A'māli'l- Falakiyah	53
2252	Sharbu Risālatu'l-Mārdīn A'l Kubrā fi'l-'Amal Bī'r-Ruba'ū-Mujīb	54
2253	Kanz'l-Azār wa l-ḥaḍī'irul-Abār	54
2254	Sharbu Qā'idat "Bud'ib Yalan" Mini'l-Jafri'l-Jāmi'	55
<u>13. Medicine</u>		
(a) General		
2255	A'r-Risālatu'ḍ-Ḍabbiyah	56
2256	A'l-Tibbu'l-Manḡūḥi	56-57
2257	Kitābu'l-Hummayāt	57-58
2258	Kitābu Ḡānā	58
2259	— —	59

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2260	Kāmilu's-Sanā'atu'l-Tibbiyah, (A'l-Malki)	59-60
2261	— — — — —	60
2262	A'l-Tibbu'l-Kullī	61
2263	(A'r-Risālat PP't-Tibb)	61-62
2264	Taqwimu's-Sihāt fi'l-Tibb	62
2265	A'l-U'ryuzatu's-Sinā'iyah	62-63
2266	Sharbu'l-U'ryuzatu's-Sinā'iyah	63-64
2267	Kitābu'l-Qinūn	64-65
2268	— — — — —	65
2269	— — — — —	66
2270	— — — — —	66-67
2271	— — — — —	67
2272	— — — — —	68
2273	Kitābu'l-Tashīb Min'a Qinūn	68-69
2274	Kulliyāt u'l-Qinūn	69-70
2275	Sharbu Iḡtibābi'l-Qinūn	70-71
2276	— Kulliyāti'l-Qinūn	71-72
2277	— — — — —	72-73
2278	Sharbu'l-Qinūn	73-74
2279	Sharbu Mūjizī'l-Qinūn	74-75
2280	A'l-Mujaz mina'l-Qinūn	75-76
2281	— — — — —	76
2282	— — — — —	77
2283	Nafīḥ Sharbu'l-Mūjiz	77
2284	— — — — —	77-78
2285	— — — — —	78

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2286	Nadai Sharbu'l Müjiz	78
2287	— — —	79
2288	Al-Mughni fi Sharb'i-Müjiz	79
1.	Kāmilu'l-Şanā'ah (A'l-Maliki) of 'All b. Abbas a'l-Majūsi. Refer. Nos. 2260-2261.	80
2.	Kitābu'l-Mi'ah of Abū Saḥ a'l-Masfihī, for whose work refer No. 2262.	80
3.	Naḥḥātu'l-'Ilāḥ of Ibn Abi Saūiq	80
4.	A'l-Muḥṭarāt fi'l-Tibb of Ibn Ḥubal refer No. 2320.	80
5.	A'l-Jāmi of A'l-Māliqī. Refer No. 2342.	80
6.	A'l-Talsir of Avenzoar.	80-81
	A'l-Mughni fi Sharb'i'l-Müjiz	81
2289	— — — — —	81
2290	— — — — —	82
2291	— — — — —	82
2292	— — — — —	82-83
2293	— — — — —	83
2294	— — — — —	83
2295	— — — — —	83-84
2296	— — — — —	84
2297	Ḥallu'l-Mujiz	84-85
2298	— — — — —	85
2299	— — — — —	85-86
2300	A'n-Nadai Sharbu'l-Müjiz	86
2301	— — — — —	87
2302	— — — — —	87

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2303	A'l-Hāshiyatu 'Ala Sharb'i'l-Mujiz	87-88
2304	A'l-Qānūnchah	88
2305	— — —	89
2306	— — —	89
2307	— — —	89
2308	— — —	90
2309	— — —	90
2310	— — —	90-91
2311	— — —	91
2312	Sharbu'l-Qānūnchah	91
2313	— — —	92
2314	— — —	92
2315	Taqwimu'l-Abdān	93-94
2316	— — —	94-95
2317	Zubdatu'l-Tibb	95
2318	Maqḥlatu Ş-Fayd	95-96
2319	A'l-Idāb fi Askr'i'n-Nikāh	96-97
2320	A'l-Muḥṭarāt fi'l-Tibb	97-98
2321	A'l-Asābu wa'l-'Alāmāt	98
2322	— — —	99
2323	— — —	99
2324	Sharbu'l-Asābi wa'l-'Alāmāt	100
2325	— — —	100-101
2326	— — —	101
2327	— — —	101-102
2328	A'l-Ḥishiyatu 'Ala Sharb'i'l-Asāb	102
2329	Muḥṭasaratu'l-Taḥkirah	102-103

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2330	Mukhtasaratu't-Tadkirah	103
2331	A'l-Hawi fi 'Ilmi't-Tadawi	104-105
2332	Kitabu'r-Rahmah fi't-Tibb wa'l-Hikmah	105
2333	Shifau'l-Asqam wa Dawau'l-Mam	106
2334	Rujū'u U'sh-Shaikh III-Şabbāh fi Qawati'l-Bāh	106-107
2335	Tadkīratu C'ili'l-Albāb wa'l-Jāmi' Li'l-'Ajab wa'l-'Ujab	107-108
2336	— — — — —	108
2337	— — — — —	108-109
2338	A'n-Nuzhātu'l-Mubjah fi Tashhīdī'l-'Adhān wa Ta'dhīl'l-'A'mzījah	109
2339	Risālatu'n fi Bayānī'l-Ĥarāri'ti'l-Qarizah	110
2340	A'l-Tibbu'l-Jadīdu'l-Kīmiyā'i	110-111
2341	— — — — —	111
2342	Kitabu'l-Kubal	111-112
2343	Kitabu'n-Nuqūḥatin fi'l Kubal	112
2344	Mufattiḥu'l-'Arwah	113
2345	Taqwīmu'l-'A'dwiyah	113-114
2346	A'l-'Aqāqīru'r-Rafī'ah	114
2347	— — — — —	115
2348	Duraru'n-A'falūrah	115-116
2349	Mī'yāru'l-'A'Tibba	116
2350	Tahqīqu'n-Nab	116-117
2351	Iskātū'l-Mīḥan 'an Ikhtirā'l-Badan	117
2352	Intilqābu Nabīku'l-'Aṭibbā	118

CAT. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
2353	Tashriḥu'l-'A'dā'	118-119
2354	Kitābu'l-'Azraq fi't-Tibb	119
2355	Mawāridu'l-Uikam	120
2356	(A'l-Majmū'ah)	121-122
2357	— — — — —	122-123
2358	— — — — —	123-124
2359	— — — — —	124-127
<i>(b) Dictionaries of Medicine</i>		
2360	Kitāb-Ḥawāṣṣu'l-Ḥashāish wa Manāḥi'l-Ḥalwan Bulaḥatu'l-Tabīb wa Nūzhatu'l-'A'rib	127-128
2361	Mīḥāju'l-Bayān Fīk Yastamīḥi'l-Insān	128-129
2362	Jamī'u'l-Mufradāt	129
2363	A'l-Mu'tamad fi'l-Adwiyati'l-Mufradāh	130
2364	Bahru'l-Jawāhib	130-131
2365	— — — — —	131
2366	— — — — —	132
2367	— — — — —	132
2368	Ḥudūdu'l-Amrād	123-133
2369	— — — — —	133
2370	Badālu'l-Adwiyah	133-134
2371	A'l-Fatḥ fi'l-Tadwī Min Jamī'i'l-Amrād	134
<i>(c) Pharmacopoeia</i>		
2372	Qarābādīnu'l-Qalāsī	135
2373	Kitābu'l-Qarābādīnu'l-Samarqandī 'Alā Tartībī'l-'Ilal	136
2374	Kitābu'l-Badal	136-137

ACC. NOS.	PARTICULARS	PAGE NOS.
	<u>14. Natural History</u>	
2375	Hāyatū'l-Baiwan	137-138
2376	— — —	138
2377	— — —	138-139
2378	— — —	139
2379	— — —	139
2380	— — —	139-140
2381	— — —	140
2382	— — —	140-142
2383	Ruhū'l-Hayah	141-142

<u>15. Alchemy</u>		
2384	(A'l-Majmū'ah)	142-144
1.	Kitābu'l-U'şūl, on ff. 1v-24.	142
2.	A'l-Sirru'l-Maknūn, on ff. 25v-78.	142
3.	Kitābu's-Sirri'l-Siltār w-Sirri'l-Asār, on ff. 28v-50v.	143
4.	Kitābu Tūhī, on ff. 51v-95.	143
5.	Kitābu'l-Ittiqād, on ff. 95v-117.	143
6.	Muqaddimatu Sirri'l-Asār, on ff. 117v-133v.	143
7.	Ḍabḥatu Ma Waqa' Bihit-Tajribah, on ff. 134v-151.	144

—o—

LIST OF PHOTO BLOCKS  
for  
Catalogue VIII of Arabic Manuscripts

SL. NOS.	BLOCK NOS.	CAT. NOS.	DESCRIPTION	FACING PAGE
1.	52	2381	A page from Tahriru Uqlidas, showing illuminated Shamsah with inscriptions. This Royal Codex bears the seal of Ibrāhīm 'Adil Shāh II (Nāṭras) King of Bijāpūr.	4
2.	53	2231	Colophon of A'l-Risālatu'n fi Ma'rī-fatī'l-Uṣṭarāb. A rare work on Astrolabe dated 1008/1599.	37
3.	54	2246	Opening page of A'l-Mudjāl fi Uṣūl'l-Falāk wa'l Ahkām, a short but rare work on Astrology copied in late xiv/vii cent.	50
4.	55	2272	Picture from Kitābu'l-Qānūn showing the 2 Royal seals of the Quṭb Shāhi Kings of Golconda: 1) Muḥammad Qalīl Quṭb 2) Muḥammad Quṭb Shāh dated 1020 A. H.	68
5.	56	2276	Photo from Sharḥu Kulliyāti'l-Qānūn showing seal and autograph of Ḥān-e-Jānān 'Abdu'r-Rahīm Khān son of Bairam Khān.	71
6.	57	2356	Colophon of A'l-Majmū'ah the oldest work of this catalogue dated 475/1065 transcribed in Archaic nash.	121

III. THE SCIENCES - MENTAL, MORAL AND  
PHYSICAL (Contd.)

10. Mathematics

2178

Ri. 20

Acc. 2161

شرح المختصر في الجبر والمقابلة

SHARHUL-MUKHTASAR FI'L-JABR-WA'L-MUQABALAH

A commentary, by Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad a'l-Yafrashī, on  
a'l-Mukhtasar, a treatise on Algebra of A'sh-Shaiḥ Abū Bakr  
Muḥammad b. Mūsā a'l-Khwarizmi, (d. after 232/847).

beginning: الحمد لله الذي جعل العلماء رتبة الانبياء... أما بعد فقد أتت

في هذا المصنف الذي فيه عرض مختصر على شرح عمير الشيخ

أبي بكر - الخ

هذا أعفاه من مسائل الساحة لسأل في الهداية والتبويب...  
Ending

وقد أتم.

ff. 51. ll. 23. S. 10.2x6.7"/26.0x17.0 cms.

Written in good nastih. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.

A rare work.

Seal of Mukarram, 1103.



2179

RI. 23

Acc. 2164

## الرسالة في الجبر والمقابلة

A'R-RISALATU F'L-JABR WA'L-MUQÁBALAH

A treatise on Algebra by Qiyāsu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Fatah 'Umar b. Ibrahim al-Īsāyyūmī a'n-Naisābūrī, well-known as 'Umar al-Īsāyyūmī, the celebrated poet, famous for his Persian Rubā'īyat (d. 517/1123), for which refer Persian Catalogue Vol. IV. Nos : 1123-1125.

Beginning : الحمد لله ولا بدوان إلا على الظالمين والصلاة على الأنبياء  
وخصوصا على محمد وآله الطاهرين أجمعين - الخ

Ending : أنه يمكن أن يقع فيه ما يستعمل بحسب ما بدأ لك والله البير  
على هذه العوالمات منه وكرمه .

ff. 30, ll. 16 S. 8.3 x 6.3 ; 6.3 x 4.7\* / 21.0 x 16.0 ; 16.0 x 12.0 cms.

Written in good naṣḥ, on 23 Rabi' I, 1112/27 August, 1700.

Paper coloured in light violet. Medallion on f. 1. Grottesque 'arabesque. Coloured ruled borders. A few worn holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref. Loth. 734/X.

2180

RI. 18

Acc. 2158

## شرح أشكال التأسيس

SHARBU A'SHKAL-IT-TA'SIS

A commentary compiled, in 815/1412, by Mūsā b. Maḥmūd, better known as Qāṣidāh a'r-Rūmī, on A'shkālū't-Ta'sīs of Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ashraf al-Būsalīnī, (d. 600/1203).

The work is a compendium of Geometry modelled after the elements of Euclid.

الحدود التي خلق كل شيء بقدره، وقدرته ما يليق به من  
أشكال وصور والصلاة على من تم بقدومه رسم دائرة الرسالة  
والقشيم - الخ .

Ending : الكتاب الأصول لأقليدس ويمكن هذا آخر الكلام  
والحمد لله... وصحة النظام  
(1) زانجه ومان در فرمى .

1. A Zi'icha and note in Persian, on ff. 40v-41.

ff. 39+4, ll. 19. S. 9.4 x 5.3\* / 23.8 x 13.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naṣḥ, by Sayyid Sharif, on 14th Muḥarram, 1060/7 January, 1650.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair condition. Bound.

2181

RI. 3

Acc. 2144

## تحرير اقليدس

TABRIRU UQLIDAS

Arabic version of the elements of Euclid, who flourished during 323-285 B. C. compiled, by Abū Ja'far Naṣīru'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. a'l-Ḥasan a'l-Tāṭ, (d. 672/1274).

The work is divided into 15 maqāla.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي أتمه الابتداء وإليه الانتهاء وعدمه حقائق الأنبياء  
ويده ملكوت الأسماء - الخ

Ending : وإذ وفقني الله تعالى في تحرير هذا الكتاب حسب ما  
قدّمته للاختصاص بمحمد، إنه خير موثق ومعين

ff. 12B. ll. 21. S. 8.1 x 5.0\* / 20.6 x 12.6 cms.

Written in good *naṣḥ*, by 'Abdu'l-Qāfir b. 'Abdu'l-Mu'min Sajāwandi. An early 17th cent. copy.

An illuminated Shamsah on ff. 1 with the following inscription written in *lapiṣlazuli*.

تحریر اہلحدس صورتی تالیف خواجہ نصیر الدین طوسی در ہندسہ بخط  
نسخ باسکہ بنی نورس عالیخانہ ابراہیم عادلشاہ خداداد ملکہ اہدا جمع  
کتابخانہ شدہ بتاريخ یستم ماہ رمضان ۱۰۱۱ جمع نورس .

"Tahṣiru Uqlīdas compiled by Khwāja Nasīru'd-Dīn Ṭūsī in Mathematics. *Naṣḥ* script, with the impression of carnelian (Yamāni) seal, NAṪRAS of world Protector Ibrāhīm 'Adil Shāh, May Allah grant perpetuity to his kingdom. Entered the Library of Naṫras, on 20 Ramaḡlān, 1014 "

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition, To be repaired, and re-bound.

A royal codex.

Frequently printed.

Seals: 1. Ibrāhīm Naṫras (Ibrāhīm 'Adil Shāh II of Bijāpūr).

2. Ḥakīm 'Azīz.

3. Munṫru'l-Mulk, 1206

A note by the Royal Librarian states that this was brought by Farrukh 'Alā Qūrsālah and presented by Jāmdār Khān.

Ref.: Loth. 736-740, 768/I & II.

2182

Pl. 4

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

To Face Page 4



A page from Tahṣiru Uqlīdas, showing illuminated Shamsah with inscriptions. This Royal Codex bears the seal of Ibrāhīm 'Adil Shāh II (Naṫras) King of Bijāpūr (cat. No. 2181)

Acc. 2145

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : فني كيفية حمل بعض هذه الحسابات ببعض على بعض

f. 268. H. 14-16. S. 10.8 x 6.6" / 27.2 x 16.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes repaired. Margins renewed. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Muḥammad Isma'īl, 1301.

محمد اسمعيل - ١٣٠١

## 2183

Ri. 5

Acc. 2146

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : على ما هو خارج منه مجرماً ولذا تحفة به وقد التفتان والستتان

f. 207. H. 19. S. 7.8 x 4.1" / 20.0 x 10.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. First folio by a later hand. good condition. Recently repaired.

## 2184

Ri. 2

Acc. 2143

أشكال الأصل في تحرير الأقليدس

ASHKALU'L-ASL FI TAURIRI'L-UQLIDAS

A collection of 686 Geometrical figures, based on the preceding work of A'ḡ-Tūsī, drawn by the scribe

Notes in Persian on the same topic at the end.

beginning : الحمد لله الذي به الأعداد ... وسواته على محمد وآه

الاستفهام و به - الخ

Ending : نظر كلآن مطلوب است و هو الطواب شكل بهذا نمودن  
نظرين شيوه بدأتره

f. 33. ll. 11. S. 8.1 x 5.2\*/20.6 x 13.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Sayyid Bāqir 'Alī b. Ḥakīm Ja'far 'Alī, on 26 Shawwāl, 1265/14 September, 1849.

European coloured paper. Rubrications. Margins damaged. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2185

Fol. 40/2

Acc. 40

حاشية على تحرير الأقليدس

HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ TAHRĪRIL-UQLIDAS

An anonymous gloss on the same.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى مننه الابداء وإليه الانتهاء و عنده حقائق  
الابداء - الشيخ

Ending : الوسوم في موعوب ح الوتر فودع الترمش مربع الضلعين  
حل و شرح أشكال التأسيس

1. Ḥāshīyah Sharḥī Ashkālī't-Ta'āsīs, on ff. 6v-11v.

Glosses by Qalyūb al-Dīn Maṣṣūr b. Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusaynī a'd-Daštaki a'sh-Shīrkāf, (d. 930/1523) on the commentary of Qāḍīkādih Rūmī on Ashkāl'u't-Ta'āsīs of Samarqandī.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : سبحان الذى قدر لنا وجوده و أشكال اتأسيس لأساس  
مما رج - الشيخ

Ending : abruptly. كما يفيد سابقه و انه غير بعد .

f. 11 + 2. ll. 22. S. 9.4 x 5.5\*/23.6 x 14.0 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'liq. A middle 11th cent. copy. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. To be re-bound.

2186

Ri. 21

Acc. 2182

( فهرس ابواب الرسائل المتوسطات )

( FĪHRISU ABWĀBIL-RASĀ'ILIL-MUTAWWASSITĀT )

An anonymous compilation containing the headings of the chapters in A'l-Mutawassitāt of the same A'l-Tūsī, which are the Arabic versions of various treatises of Greek authors on Mathematic and Astronomy.

The contents are:-

1. Kitābu'l-U'kur Li-Ḥāwāḍiḍiyya, from f. 1v.  
The work of Theodosius in 3 Maqālas, each sub-divided into 22, 23 and 24 ashkāl respectively.  
( كتاب الأكر الحادوسوس )
2. Kitābu'l-U'kur Li-Mānākhā, from f. 3.  
The work of Menelaus on spherics in 3 maqālas, each sub-divided into 33, 11 and 15 ashkāl respectively.  
( كتاب الأكر لماناوس )
3. Kitābu'l-Kurratu'l-Mutabarrikah Li-Qāḍīkādih  
The work of Autolycus, according to Ḥabīb b. Kurrah, (d. 288/901), in 12 ashkāl.  
(Refer Loth. 741/II: Bk. 2968/a).  
( كتاب الكرة المتحركة لأوطولوقس )
3. Kitābu'l-Kurratu'l-Mutabarrikah Li-Qāḍīkādih  
The work of Autolycus, according to Ḥabīb b. Kurrah, (d. 288/901), in 12 ashkāl.  
(Refer Loth. 744/I).  
( كتاب الكرات المتحركة لأوطولوقس )
4. Kitābu Zāhiratu'l-Palak Li-Uqlidas, from f. 18.

- Euclid's work, in 23 ashkāl.  
(Refer Loth. 743/III).
- ١ كتاب تودوسيوس في الأيام والأيام
5. Kitābu Thāwāsūsiyūs Fi'l-Ayyām wa'l-Āyām, from f. 21v.  
The work of Theodsius, as translated by Ishāq b. Hunain, in 2 maqālas, each sub-divided into 12 and 21 ashkāl.  
(Refer Loth. 744/III).
- ٢ كتاب الأمان كتودوسيوس
6. Kitābu'l-Masākin Li-Thāwāsūsiyūs from f. 25.  
(Refer Loth. 744/III).
- ٣ كتاب المناظر لافينوس
7. Kitābu'l-Manāẓir Li-U'qlīdas, from f. 26v.  
Euclid's work in 55 ashkāl.  
(Refer Loth. 743/II).
- ٤ رسالة في انعكاس الشعاع وانعكاسه قطرياً
8. Risālatu Fi In'ikāsū'sh-Shu'ā'i wa In'ikāsū' Li-Tūsī, from f. 30.  
In 2 babs.  
(Refer Loth. 743/IV).
- ٥ كتاب أوطولوقس في الظواهر والغروب
9. Kitābu Ūṭūlūqas Fi'l-Tulu'ī Wa'l-Ghurūb, from f. 30v.  
The works of Autolycus as revised by Thābit b. Qurrah, in 2 maqālas, each sub-divided into 14 and 21 kawākib.  
(Refer Loth. 743/IV).
- ٦ مقالة ارشميدس في تكبير الدائرة
10. Maqālātu Arshamīdas Fi Takbiru'd-Da'irah from f. 34.  
The work of Archimedes in 2 babs.
- ٧ كتاب أرسطوخس في حرمي المربعين
11. Kitābu Aristarḫūs Fi Jarmi'n-Nayyara'in, ibīd.  
The work of Aristarḫūs, as translated by Quṣṭā b. Lūpā, in 18 ashkāl.  
(Refer Loth. 744/IV).

- ١٢ كتاب الكرة والاسطوانة لأرشميدس
12. Kitābu'l-Kurrah Wa'l-U'sṭuwānah Li-Arshamīdas, from f. 36.  
The work of Archimedes according to the version of Thābit b. Qurrah, and Ishāq b. Hunain, in 2 maqālas, each sub-divided into 42 and 13 babs.  
(Refer Loth. 743/VI).
- ١٣ تحرير كتاب المعطرات لأفيدس
13. Tahrīru Kitābu'l-Mu'ṭiyāt Li-U'qlīdas from. 42.  
Euclid's work as translated by Ishāq b. Hunain, and revised by Thābit b. Qurrah, in 87 a'shkāl.  
(Refer Loth. 743/1).
- ١٤ كتاب معرفة مساحة الأشكال
14. Kitābu Ma'rīfat Masāhatu'l-Ashkāl, from f. 50. In 17 ashkāl.  
Marginal glosses.  
Beginning: إذا قطع سطح كرة كان الفصل المشترك دائرة - الخ  
Ending: أن نقسم هذه المبطلة ل. زاوية شبهة بثلاثة أقسام متساوية  
ff. 52. ll. 19. 19. varying. S. 9.3 x 5.8<sup>2</sup>/23.4 x 14.8 cms.  
Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.  
Rubrications. Damposes stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.  
Seals: 1. Allahwardī Khān Saijūqī. ١) الله وردیحان سلجوقی  
2. Dīyān'd-Dīn Husain Khān, 1157. ٢) ضیاء الدین حسین خان - ١١٥٧  
3. Zubdatu'l-'Ulamā Shaiḫū'l-Islām Khān, 1189. ٣) زبدة العلماء شیخ الإسلام خان - ١١٨٩  
Ref: Loth. 743-744. Asiatick Dotted Catalogue, Vol. I, pp. 651-654 where 36 works are noted.

2187

Ri. 22

Acc. 2163

## الموتوسطات

A'L-MUTAWASSITĀT

A treatise on spherical geometry by the same A'ḡ-Tūsī, compiled in 603/1207.

Beginning: أقول بعد حمد الله والثناء عليه بما يليق به والصلوة  
على محمد وآله أتى كنت أريد أن أحرر الكتاب الموسوم

بالموتوسطات - الشيخ

Ending: و فرغت من إيضاحه وتحرير معانيه في الحادي  
والعشرين من شعبان المعظم سنة ثلاث وستمائة

ff. 59. ll. 19. S. 8.1 x 5.9" / 20.8 x 15.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy. Last folio replaced, on 26 Sha'ban, 1227/4 September, 1812.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Ref: Āṣifiyah detailed Catalogue, Vol. I, p. 651.

2188

Ri. 6/1

Acc. 2147.

## تحرير كتاب مانالاوس في الأشكال الكرية

TAHRIRU KITĀB MĀNĀLAŪS FĪ'L-ASHKĀLIL-KURRIYAH

An Arabic version of the Spherics of the Greek Menelaos (d. ca. 100 B. C.) compiled, in 663/1265, by the same A'ḡ-Tūsī.

The work is based on Abū Naṣr Mānūr b. 'Alī who flourished in 1173 cent. It is one of the series called, A'ḡ-Mutawassitāt.

Profuse marginal glosses.

Beginning: أقول بعد حمد الله والثناء عليه بما يليق أتى كنت  
أريد أن أحرر الكتب الموسومة بالموتوسطات - الشيخ

Ending: كانت در ضلع مربع ... ثلاث وستين وستائة من الهجرة

ff. 94. ll. 17. S. 7.2 x 4.6" / 18.4 x 11.8 cms.

Written in good naskh, in 1090/1690. (Vide Persian catalogue Vol. XII. No. 4795).

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Seal. Yā Muḥammed. يا محمد

Autographs of previous owners.

Ref: Āṣifiyah Detailed Catalogue, Vol. I, p. 651 (II).

2189

Ri. 13.

Acc. 2154.

## رسالة قطاع في علم الهندسة (شكل القطاع)

RISĀLATU QUTĀ' FĪ 'ILMIL-HINDSAH  
(SHAKLU'L-QUTĀ')

A well known treatise, on geometry, by the same, A'ḡ-Tūsī.

The work is divided into 5 maqālas.

Beginning: الحمد لله مبدع الخفايا المأرجحة من الحمر أقتنه للغير  
ومودع الدلائق الجليلة القدر في الشيء - الشيخ

Ending: ولقطع الخلاهما حامدين لله على آلائه وإمسين على  
خاتم أنبيائه

ff. 58. ll. 19. S. 8.2 x 5.8" / 20.8 x 14.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
Preserved in a portfolio.

2190

Fol. 103/3

Acc. 103

الرسالة الشمسية

A'R-RISĀLATU'SH-SHAMSIYAH

A treatise on arithmetic by Nizamu'd-Din Hasan b. Muḥammad a'l-A'raj a'n-Nishāpūri (Nishāpūri) who flourished in viii/xiv cent. and was alive in 728/1327.

This copy is defective by a folio in the beginning.

Beginning : abruptly. مية من فوائده مبنية على الكليات والمهمات  
- الخ

Ending : زمام مطلب شريفة فن الحساب وهو الموفق لاصواب

ff. 70. ll. 17. S. 7.0×4.5\*/17.8×11.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh, in Rabi' I, 1020/May, 1611.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Poor condition.  
To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: Loth. 748-750.

2191

Ri. 19

Acc. 160

شرح الشمسية

SHARḤU'SH-SHAMSIYAH

A well-known commentary, by 'Abdu'l-'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Husain a'l-Barjandi, (d. after 930/1523), on A'sh-Shamsiyah of Hasan b. Muḥammad a'l-A'raj a'n-Naisābūri, (a'n-Nishāpūri) who was a pupil of A'l-'Thāl, and was alive in 728/1327.

Beginning : الحمد لله الواحد الأحد البرزخ عن التثليث و اشتراكه و التآليل

الأول المفرد القدس عن الزوج و التركيب - الخ

Ending : و تحتم الكلام هنا حامدين الله الملك القدير ... سنة الف  
و مائة هجرية

ff. 90. ll. 29. S. 12.4×8.1\*/31.6×20.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Muḥammad b. Faridu'd-Din, at Sōrat Port. An early 12th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes.  
Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Jamālu'd-Din 'Uḡamānī. خادم علماء رباني جمال الدين عثمانی

2192

Ri. 1.

Acc. 2142.

أساس القواعد في أصول الفوائد

ASĀSU'L-QAWĀ'ID FĪ UṢŪLI'L-FAWĀ'ID

A commentary, by Kamālu'd-Din Abu'l-Ḥasan a'l-Pārsi, on A'l-Fawā'idu'l-Bahā'iyyah of his tutor, 'Abdu'l-lah b. Muḥammad a'l-Baḡdādī, a'l-'Uddāmi, who flourished in VIII/XIV c.

For a detailed note on the authorship of the commentary refer Bk. 2417.

Beginning : الحمد لله على نعم الولاية الوافرة المنحة الثنوية المنكارة

و تشكره على جميل آلائه و جزيل عطاه - الخ

Ending : تحتم الكلام هنا حامدين لولي كل خير ... و آله  
الطاهرين

ff. 111. ll. 30. S. 7.4×3.9\*/18.8×10.0 cms.

Written in good shafi'ah, in Shawwāl. 1088/November, 1677.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seal. Mukarram, 1103.

مكرم خان زاهد الكبير بادشاه - 1103.

Ref: Bk. 2417.

2193

Ri. 14/2

Acc. 2155

تلخيص المفتاح

TALKHĪṢU'L-MIFTĀH

An abridgment of a treatise on arithmetic, Miftāhu'l-Hisāb of Ghiyāthu'd-Din Jamshīd b. Mas'ūd b. Mahmūd a'l-Kāshī, (d. after 830/1427) made by the author himself.

Beginning: الحمد لله الواحد الأحد الفرد القديم السعدي الذي غير  
معدود ونهاه غير محصورة - الخ

Ending: قد صدر الآخر وبعثتم كلالا لمدن في تعالي ومصلي  
على خاتم انبياء محمد مصطفى وعلى آله

ff. 13, ll. 15. S. 9.3 x 5.8 / 23.6 x 14.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals: 1. Muhammad Ahmad. حامد محمد أحمد

2. Zubdatu'l-'Ulamā Shalihu'l-Jalīm Qān, 1189.

٢ زبدة العلماء شيخ الإسلام خان - 1189.

Ref: Loth. 757.

2194

Ri. 10

Acc. 2151

خلاصة الحساب

KHULĀṢATU'L-HISĀB

A well-known work on arithmetic, by Bahā'ud-Din Muhammad b. a'l-Husain b. 'Abdu'r-Rasād a'l-Hārīthī a'l-'Āmilī, (d. 1031/1621).

The work is divided into a muqaddimah, 10 bābs, and a tatimmah. It was dedicated to Prince Hamzah b. 'Udūdbandah b. Shāh Tahmāsp Safawi, (930-964/1523-1576).

Beginning: حمدك يا من لا يحيط بحمده معه عدد ولا ينهي تضاعف فقه  
الى آمد - الخ

Ending: عن أكثر أهل هذا الزمان فاحفظ وسينى إليك  
والله يحفظ عليك

ff. 137, ll. 5. S. 10.1 x 5.9; 6.3 x 3.2 / 25.6 x 15.0; 15.8 x 8.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'i, bold script, on 21 Šafar, 1156/5 April, 1743.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Frequently printed.

Ref: Loth. 758; Bk. 2421-2422.

2195

Ri. 11

Acc. 2152

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: سبعة أرباع، وحى واحد وثلاثة أرباع بعد الربع

ff. 55, ll. 9. S. 8.5 x 5.3 / 21.6 x 13.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'i. An early 11th cent. copy.



Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition.  
Preserved in a portfolio.

2196

Ri. 12/2

Acc. 2153

Another copy of the same, but defective in the beginning.

Beginning : abruptly. شرح أحد الواسطين فانسب واحد إلى اثنين - الشيخ

Ending : as usual.

f. 9. ll. 9. S. 8.5 x 5.4" / 21.6 x 13.6 cms.

Written in clear shikast, in Rajab, 1184/November, 1770.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
Not bound.

2197

Ri. 17

Acc. 2157

### شرح خلاصة الحساب

SHARHU KHULĀṢATU'L-HISĀB

A commentary on the preceding work, compiled a few years after the death of the author of the text, by his pupil, Mullā Muḥammad Jawwād b. Sa'ūd, known as A'l-Jawwād a'l-Kāfīmī.

Beginning : الحمد لله الواسع العظيم ، و الفرد القديم الذي يقصر المد  
من آلائه و يتعذر الحصر عن اتق نمائفة - الشيخ

Ending : و الصلاة على من لا نبي بعده ، و آية الأبرار الحجج الأظهار  
ما اختلف الليل و النهار

f. 118. ll. 17. S. 8.0 x 6.1" / 20.6 x 15.4 cms.

Written in clear nasīb, by Muḥammad Šālib b. 'Abde 'Alī b. 'Abdu'l-Ḥusain Karbālī, on 15 Shawwāl, 1123/15 November, 1711.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes.  
Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Printed in Tibrān, 1273H.

Ref : Bk. 2423.

2198

Ri. 16

Acc. 2157

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

f. 98. ll. 20. S. 9.1 x 5.7" / 23.2 x 14.6 cms.

Written in clear nasīb, in Sha'bān, 1202/May, 1788.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
To be repaired. Bound.

Seal of Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206 H.

2199

Ri. 18

Acc. 2159

### شرح خلاصة الحساب

SHARHU-KHULĀṢATU'L-HISĀB

Another commentary, on the same work, by Shamsu'd-Dīn 'Alī a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Karbālī, (d. after 1087/1676).

Marginal glosses, and notes at both ends.

Beginning : الحمد لله الفرد بلائد و الواحد بقره ضه ، لا تركيب  
في ذاته الازنية ليتحل ولا تحليل في صفاته - الشيخ

Ending : والله يوفقك ويهد لك ، و الحمد لله على الكتاب والصلاة . . .  
و أصحابه خير آل و أصحاب

f. 1479 + 1. ll. 20. S. 9.3 x 6.5" / 23.6 x 16.6 cms.

Written in clear nasīb, by Niẓāmu'd-Dīn, alias Shaḥ Mirzā, entitled Subḥān Baḥr, taḥallūs 'Askarī b. Mir Muḥammad 'Alī a'l-Māzandarānī, on 28 Shawwāl, 1221/8 January, 1807.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. (Preserved in a portfolio).

Seal of Shaḥ Mirzā a'l-Ḥusainī, 1223.

2200

Rl. 14/1

Acc. 2155

## الرسالة مشتملة على الحساب والجبر والمقابلة

A'R-RISĀLATU'L-MUSHTAMILAH 'ALA'L-ḤISĀB  
WA'L-JABR WA'L-MUQĀBALAHA treatise on arithmetic and algebra by Abu'l-'Ulā Muḥammad b.  
Aḥmad al-Isfahānī.

The work is divided into a maqaddimah and 3 Abḥth.

Marginal glosses.

Stray notes at both ends.

Beginning : الحمد لله مبدىم الآحاد ومؤلف الأعداد ومقسمها لأزواج

والأفراد - الخ

Ending : في هذه الرسالة معرضا عن الإطباب ... وعلى جميع

أنه لا يزال

ff. ii+7+1. ll. 15. S. 9.3×5.8\*/23.6×14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

2201

Rl. 24

Acc. 2155

## ينبوع جذور

YANBU' JUDHUR

A treatise, on mathematics, by Muḥammad Ḥāshim b. a'l-Qāsim  
a'l-Ḥusainī.

Beginning : ما برحت من مطابع الألفاظ أمته العاني، ولم يصر رحط

الفرط أمته العاني - الخ

18

Ending : والله الموفق والأمين، والحمد لله... وصحبه الأمامد العظيم

ff. 277. ll. 19. S. 9.5×5.6\*/24.2×14.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
Bound.

Seal : Qaḍī Asadu'd-Dīn Aḥmad.

قاضي ابد الدين أحمد

2202

Rl. 12/1

Acc. 2153

## رسالة في أقليدس

RISALATU FI UQLIDAS

An anonymous tract on geometry.

This copy is left incomplete at the end.

Beginning : الحمد لله .. وبدان جماعة من انضلاء ومانعة بن  
الأندلساء - الخ

Ending : abruptly. فاحفظ وصني إليك والله حفيظ عليك

ff. 24. ll. 9. S. 8.5×5.4\*/21.6×13.6 cms.

Written in clear shikast. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
Preserved in a portfolio.

19

2203

A &amp; K 136/3

Acc. 327

## رسالة في العمل بالكوكب

RISALATU FĪ'L-'AMAL BI'L-KURRAH

A treatise on the preparation and use of Globe by Qasā' b. Luqā.

The work is in 65 bābs.

Beginning : رسالة قسطا بن (لوقا) .. في العمل بالكوكب ذات

الكرسى ومسمى بالآ - الدخ

Ending : هي أجزاء بعد ذلك الكواكب عن سمت الرأس  
في ذلك البلد

ff. 24. ll. 19. S. 7.8 x 4.9 ; 5.7 x 2.9\* / 19.8 x 12.4 ; 14.6 x 7.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A mid 11th cent. copy.

Good 'unwān. Red ruled borders. Good condition. To be re-bound.

2204

Ht. 23

Acc. 2188

## صور الكواكب

ŞUWARU'L-KAWAKIB

A description of the Constellations by Abu'l-Ḥusain 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. 'Umar a'ḡ-Ṣaḡfī, (d. 376/986).

The work was written for 'Aduḡu'd-Daḡīh (Baylde), 366-372/976-983.

Beginning : قال الحكيم العظيم عبد الرحمن .. وإن رأيت كوكبا

من الناس يخوضون في معرفة الكواكب - الخ

Ending : عن مثلت فيه طول رأسه هذا اسابع ولم يقع الى الغرب  
هي صحيح وهذه الكواكب - والله أعلم

20

ff. 92. ll. 21.S. 11.6 x 6.5\* / 29.4 x 16.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
To be repaired, and re-bound.

Illustrated by Charts, some are in Persian Script and coloured figures of animate and inanimate objects, like birds, animals, reptiles, human beings, utensils etc, which are on ff: 9v, 10, 11v (2), 15 (2), 17v (2), 19, 19v, 21 (2), 24 (2), 32 (2), 32v (2), 36 (2), 36v (2), 37v (2), 38, 38v, 40 (2), 41v, 42, 43 (2), 46 (2), 50, 50v, 53, 53v, 5+ (2), 55 (2), 56v 56v (2), 57v (2), 60v (2), 63v (2), 64v (2), 65 (2), 65v 66v (2), 68v (2), 69 (2), 69v, 70, 70v (2), 72, 72v, 75v (2), 79v (2), 81 (2), 82 (2), 84v (2).

In all 77 figures.

Printed in Dīkiratu'l-Ma'trisī'ī - 'Uḡhmanīya, Ḥaidarābād, in 1373 H.

Ref: Loth. 731-732

2205

Ht. 1

Acc. 2186

## ارجوزة في صور الكواكب الثابتة

U'RJŪZAH FĪ ŞUWARU'L-KAWAKIBI'TH-THĀBITAH

A versified commentary, by Abū 'Alī Najī Ḥusain a'ḡ-Ṣaḡfī, on Şuwaru'l-Kawākib of his father, 'Abdu'r-Rahmān a'ḡ-Ṣaḡfī, (d. 376/986).

Tables at the end.

Beginning : باسم الإله العادل الوحد + ثامت خير خلقه محمد

Ending : بلذكر من لبسختنا في كتبه + فليسيها من عدت من ارب

ff. 32+1. ll. 15. S. 7.0 x 3.9 ; 4.9 x 2.4\* / 18.0 x 10.0 ; 12.6 x 6.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. To be re-bound in existing Persian

21

paper-machle covers of Qāchār period have 12 Constellations outside, and floral designs inside. The covers are varnished.

Illustrated by 46 figures of Constellations-animate and inanimate forms—birds, animals, reptiles, human forms, utensils etc., in *Shāh Qalam*, tinted in gold' on ff. 1v, 2, 3v, 5, 6v, 7, 7v, 8, 8v, 9v, 10v, 11v, 12, 12v (2), 13, 13v, 14v, 15, 16, 16v, 17v, 18, 19, 19v, 20, 21, 22, 22v, 23v, 24v, 25, 26, 26v, 27, 27v, 28, 28v, 29v, 30, 30v, 31, 31v, (2), and 37.

Printed in Da'irat'u'l-Ma'arifi'l-'Ulūmāniyah. Haidarābād.

## 2206

Ht. 2

Acc. 2167

### الإستيعاب الوجوه الممكنة في صناعة الأسطرلاب

A'L-ISTĪ'ĀBU'L-WUJŪHU'L-MUMKINAH  
FI SAN'ATI'L-USTARLĀB

A treatise, on the construction and use of Astrolabe, by Abu'r-Raiḥān Muḥammad b. Ahmad a'l-Bīrūnī, (d. 440/1048).

Beginning : كتاب أن الريان ... لنفس الصافية ذرات ترام وإشتاق  
إلى تصور الموجودات والإامة . الخ

Ending : إن عم المروض في العمل إن شاء الله ... تحت خط أبي الريان  
ندعو له ونشكوه على تصليف كتاب أولاتم على الخاقه

ff. 117, ll. 17. S. 8.6 × 5.7"/22.0 × 14.6 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 11th cent. copy, transcribed from one of 623/1226, which in turn was made from the autograph codex having glosses in the hand of Ibn Sinā.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Laminated. Good condition.

Illustrated by diagrams of Astrolabe and its parts.

Seal of Munṭu'l-Mulk, 1206.

Ref: Hājī Khalīfah.

منبر الملك - ١٢٠٦

## 2207

Ht. 14

Acc. 2179

### شرح المختص (شرح چغمینی)

SHARHŪ'L-MULAKKHAṢ

A commentary, by Šāikhū'd-Dīn Mūsā b. Muḥammad, better known as Qā'idkādah a'r-Rūmī, (d. after 823/1420), on A'l-Mulakkhāṣ FI'L-Hi'at of Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar a'l-Chaghmīnī a'l-Bāwarizmi, (d. after 618/1211), which is a concise but well-known work on astronomy, divided into a muqaddimah and two maqālahs.

The commentary was dedicated to the famous astronomer, Saljūq Ulugh Baig, (Timuride, 850-853/1446-1449).

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي جعل الشمس ضياءً والقمر نوراً وبسط على ساطق  
البسط ظلاً وحروراً . الخ

Ending : عن ما ذهب إليه الباقى كما لا يخفى على من له ذوقية في الحساب  
وهو أمر ع حاسين

ff. 95, ll. 19. S. 8.0 × 4.3"/20.2 × 10.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Qutbu'd-Dīn Haidar, on 10 Rabi 'l, 1005/22 October, 1596.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Illustrated by diagrams.

Frequently printed.

Seal: Qutbu'd-Dīn Haidar.

His autograph.

Ref: Loth. 751; Bk. 2440-'441.

و ما توفىق إلا بالله

## 2208

Ht. 19

Acc. 2184

Another copy of the same.

Marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 251, ll. 11. S. 8.9 × 5.9<sup>9</sup>/22.6 × 15.0 cms.

Written in good naskh, text in red. A late 10th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

2209

Ht. 16

Acc. 2181

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Stray notes in the beginning.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. ii+101, ll. 17. S. 8.1 × 4.7<sup>9</sup>/20.6 × 11.8 cms.

Written in clear ta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals : 1. Ahmad Sa'id, 1268.

أحمد سعيد - ١٢٦٨

2. Sharaf'u'd-Din Muḥammad, 1287. شرف الدين محمد - ١٢٨٧

2210

Ht. 17

Acc. 2182

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 83, ll. 17. S. 8.7 × 4.6 : 6.5 × 2.9<sup>9</sup>/22.2 × 11.8 ; 16.6 × 7.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal : Mo'min, 1146.

2216

للؤمن مرآت المؤمن - ١١٤٦

Autograph of Mir Mu'min b. Qizil.

2211

Ht. 18

Acc. 2183

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 83, ll. 15. S. 8.8 × 4.9<sup>9</sup>/22.2 × 12.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2212

Ht. 20

Acc. 2185

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Stray notes at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 112+4, ll. 17. S. 10.0 × 6.4<sup>9</sup>/20.4 × 16.0 cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2213

Ht. 28/1

Acc. 2183

Another copy of the same.

Stray notes at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 98-4. ll. 15. S. 9.4 x 5.9\*/23.8 x 15.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2214

Ht. 21/1

Acc. 2186

Another copy of the same.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 87. ll. 15. S. 9.2 x 6.6\*/23.4 x 16.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2215

Ht. 15

Acc. 2180

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 67. ll. 17. S. 8.1 x 5.9\*/20.6 x 15.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Ḥasan, on 22 Ṣafar, 1260/13 March, 1844.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

2216

Ht. 22

Acc. 2187

Another copy of the same, but defective in the beginning.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : abruptly.

شامل الأرض بحيط به سلطان متواريان مركزها .

Ending : as usual.

ff. 99. ll. 15. S. 7.8 x 5.2\*/19.8 x 13.2 cms.

Written, in ordinary nasta, in a few different hands. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2217

Ht. 7

Acc. 2122

الحاشية على شرح المختص

A'L-HASHIYATU 'ALA SHARH'L-MULAKKHAṢ

A gloss on the difficult points in the preceding work compiled by 'Abdu'l 'Aḥ b. Muḥammad a'l-Ḥusain a'l-Barjandi, (d. 930/1524).

الحد فرب الشارق والغارب ..... اما بعد فهذه التعليقات على  
المواضع المشككة - الش

Ending : قد زيد عليه وقد ساو به وقد ينقص عنه - والله اعلم

ff. 91. ll. 19. S. 10.5 x 6.1\*/26.6 x 15.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, in Jumādī 'I, 1203/ February, 1789.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Printed in India, in 1271 H.

Ref : Loth. 754 ; Bk. 2442-2443.

2218

Ht. 8

Acc. 2173

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: وهو الخلاب والانواع وهذا الخلاب هو عمران مثلث

ff. 123. ll. 19. S. 6.9×3.8; 4.3×1.9<sup>2</sup>/17.4×9.6; 10.8×4.8 cms.

Written in clear shikaast-nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Last folio damaged. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2219

Ht. 9/1

Acc. 2174

Another copy of the same.

Another gloss on the same, by Bahā'u-d-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥusain b. Abdu'l-Ṣamad a'l-Hārithi a'l-'Amīli, (d. 1031/1621), in which discussions are on —

Beginning: في تحقيق مبحث عرض شعر محمدك يا من جعل الارض مهادا والجمال اوتدا وتشترك

يا من نبى بقدرته سبحا شدادا - الخ

Ending: ان يمد ثمرات الدرغام بل نسبة اربعة اجزاء

ff. 39. ll. 11. S. 7.9×5.8<sup>2</sup>/19.4×14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

Illustrated by diagrams.

Seal of Ḥakim Muḥammad Idris, 1291.

28

2220

Ri. 7

Acc. 2148

تحریر المجسطی

TAHRIRU'L-MIJISTI

An Arabic version of the famous astronomical work of Ptolemy (Almagest) by the same A'l-'Tūsī.

The work is divided into 13 Maqālas, and sub-divided into 141 fasls, and illustrated by 196 figures (asnakl).

Beginning: الحمد لله مبدأ كل مبدأ و غاية. و مقصود كل خبر. و ولى كل عناية - الخ

Ending: وصل على القريب دون التحقيق - والله أعلم بالحققة

ff. 135. ll. 25. S. 8.4×4.6<sup>2</sup>/21.2×11.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Lacunae for figures. Fair condition. Bound.

Frequently printed.

Ref: Loth. 741: Bk. 2444-2446.

2221

Ri. 9

Acc. 2150

تفسير التحرير

TAFSIRU'I-TAHRIR

A commentary, by Niḥāmu'd-Dīn Ḥasan b. Muḥammad a'l-Nishābūrī (Nishāpūrī), on the preceding work.

Beginning: السعد ثورين من صدر كلامه بالحد لواهب العمادة،

والثمن رسل عن طلق يمينه - الخ

29

Ending : وأن نعيمه عليه لحظة فليحظة - مائة ، ويسرى وتجذده  
ساعة فساعة كرامة

ff. 276. ll. 20. S. 10,0×6.6\*/25.4×10.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, sparsely dotted. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
Preserved in a portfolio.

Seals : 1. A<sup>1</sup>-Qāsim. لا إله إلا الله الملك الحق المبين عبده القاسم

2. Muḥammad Qāsim. محمد قاسم

Ref : Hāji Khalfah wherein it is called Ta'biru't-Tahtir. Loth. 742.

2222

Ri. 8

Acc. 2149

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 193. ll. 25. S. 10.3×5.6\*/26.0×14.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes, repaired. Fair  
condition. Bound.

2223

Ht. 6

Acc. 2171

توضيح التذكرة

TADHĪH-U'T-TADHKIRAH

A useful commentary compiled, in 711/1311, by Ḥasan b.  
Muḥammad b. Ḥusain a<sup>1</sup>-l-Qummi, commonly called Niḥām a<sup>1</sup>-l-A<sup>1</sup>Tāj,  
(d. after 728/1327) on A<sup>1</sup>-Tadhkirah of the same A<sup>1</sup>-Tusi, which is  
on the elements of astronomy.

Marginal glosses.

beginning : الحمد لله الذي جعلنا من التفتكين في خلق الأرض  
والساعات وشرقا بالنظر في حمة الاحرام - الخ

Ending : والحمد لله على الصلاة على الهادي إلى يوم ايسل  
والسلام على من أتبع الهادي

ff. 306. ll. 17. S. 7.4×4.4\*/18.8×11.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 1 Rabi'<sup>1</sup>, 1084/6 June, 1673.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
To be repaired, and re-bound.

Illustrated by diagrams.

Seal : Dīyā'u'd-Dīn Ḥusain Khān, 1156. 1156 - 1156

Ref : Bk. 2447-2448.

2224

Ht. 12

Acc. 2177

شرح التذكرة

SHARĪH-U'T-TADHKIRAH

A commentary, by 'Abdu'<sup>1</sup>-'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ḥusain a<sup>1</sup>-  
Barjandi, (d. 930/1524), on the preceding work.

beginning : الحمد لله الذي خلق الساعات والأرض وحسن الظلمات  
والنور، ووسط على بسط الساعة - الخ

Ending : والله تعالى أعلم السداد وسدد المبدأ وإليه العائد  
والسلام... إلى يوم الناد

ff. 484. ll. 20. S. 8.9×5.1\*/22.6×13.0 cms.

Written in clear nastaib, by 'Abdu'<sup>1</sup>-'Alī b. Muḥammad Ḥusain, on  
22 Ramaḍān, 1196/31 August, 1782.

Collated.



The commentator and the scribe both have the same names.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
To be repaired, and re-bound.

Illustrated by diagrams.

Seal: 'Abdu'l-Fattāh.

هو العليم وأنا عبد الفتاح

Ref: *Asīfīyah*. Vol. I, p. 798.

2225

Ht. 13

Acc. 2178.

Another copy of the same, but defective in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly.

الظل ومعظم دلائله البراهين - الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 335. ll. 25. S. 8.3×5.2; 5.9×2.9\*/21.0×13.2; 15.0×7.4 cms.

Written in good *naṣḥ*. A late 10th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains.  
Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2226

Ht. 26

Acc. 2191

نهاية الإدراك في دراية الأفلاك

NIHĀYATU'L-IDRĀK FĪ DIRĀYATI'L-AFLĀK

A valuable work on astronomy compiled, in 690/1291, by Qutbu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Maṣ'ūd b. Muṣliḥu'd-Dīn a'ah-Shirāzi, (d. 710/1310).

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: أما بعد حمد الله فاطر السموات فوق الارضين عبرة

لقائرين الذومجين - الخ

Ending: والله ملهم السداد والرشاد... والحمد لله والصلاة

ff. i+138. ll. 27. S. 8.1×6.7\*/20.6×17.0 cms.

Written in good *naṣḥ*, on 24 Rabi' I, 745/5 August, 1344.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired,  
and re-bound.

Illustrated by diagrams.

Seals: 1. Ḥasbi Allah, 976.

أحسب الله - ٩٧٦

2. Muḥammad Hādī Ḥusainī.

أحمد هادي حسيني مرشد عالم كبير بادشاه

3. Muḥammad Riḍā 25-1092.

محمد رضا مرشد عالم كبير بادشاه - ٢٥ - ١٠٩٢

In 32 'Alamgir (=1100/1689, Muḥammad Hādī, Mir Munshi of 'Alamgir bought this copy for Rs. 30.00 at Serangpār, Šūbah Mālwa, when he was commanded to attend on the Emperor and was enroute from Akbarābād (Agra) to the Imperial Camp, vide fly-leaf.

The same Mir Munshi had purchased Bankipore No. 2452.

Other autographs of previous owners.

Ref: Bk. 2452-2453.

A rare work.

2227

Acc. 2168

Ht. 3

البصائر

A'L-BAṢĀ'IR

A treatise, on light and shadows, by Kamālu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Ḥasan a'l-Fārisī (d. 720/1320).

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي أبدع التلألؤ بقدرته وأظهر الخفايا بحكته - الخ

Ending: إنما ذلك بتوفيق ولي المقادير... والحمد لله أولا وأخرا... وصحبه أجمعين

ff. 81. ll. 19. S. 7.1 x 4.6" / 18.0 x 11.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh, in the end of Muḥarram, 1123/February, 1711.

Specings for headings left blank. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Illustrated by diagrams.

A rare work.

2228

Ht. 25.

Acc. 2190

زيج اللمعة في حل الكواكب السبعة

ZIJU'L-LAM'AH FI ḤALLI'L-KAWAKIBI'S-SABAH

A concise treatise, with charts, explaining the positions of the Seven Planets, by Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Qulāmū'llah a'r-Rishī, (d. 836/1432).

It is an abridgement of his bigger work, Nuzhatu'n-Nagiz, (refer Bk. 2463).

beginning : وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم يقول .. الغفر  
لوقت يجامع الملك الرب غدا لله رحمة عليه آمين الحمد لله  
الذي جعل العلم شمسا - الخ

Ending : من سمت الرأس في العروض الشاذة وشمالا في العروض  
الجنوبية مهم كذلك

ff. 42. ll. 21. S. 8.1 x 6.0" / 20.6 x 15.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2229

Ht. 30/3

Acc. 2195

رقائق الحقائق

RAQA'IQU'L-HAQAI'Q

An abridgement of Kashfu'tt-Haqq'iq Fi Ḥisāb'ud-Darjī Wa'd-Daq'iq, a treatise on astronomy of Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. A'l-Majdi, (d. 850/1446), compiled by Muḥammad Sibḥu'l-Mirdīnī a'l-Muwawqat a'sh-Shāfa'l.

The work is divided into a muqaddimah, 10 bābs and a ḥatīmah. Notes on the movement of the Sun, and the sighting of the Crescent, on ff. 10v-11v.

beginning : الحمد لله الشاكرين و أشهد أن لا إله إلا الله وحده  
لا شريك له شهادة العاصين - الخ

Ending : طرفه و تحرات مثلا الحمد لله جميع التمام .. و أحصاه  
أولى الفضل والنعم

1. (Risālatu Fi'l-Muqantarāt), on ff. 11v-12v.

A tract on Astrology by the same Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad.

رسالة مختصر على رمي والقطوم والروض علمها القنطرات

2. Risālatu'n-Najūm, on ff. 13-24.

An anonymous treatise on astrology, defective in between ff. 14. and 15.

ff. 10+14. ll. 31. S. 7.9 x 5.9" / 20.0 x 15.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. Last folio by Muḥammad b. A'l-Ḥasan a'l-Bussini a's-Samarqandi. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2230

U. S. 11

Acc. 2207

نجم العلوم في علم الأحكام النجوم

NAJMU'L-'ULŪM FĪ 'IMPI-AHKĀMIN-NUJŪM

A treatise on astronomy compiled, by Ashraf a'ah-Sharifi b. Sayyid a'ah-Sharif a'l-Hasani wa'l-Husaini,

The work is dedicated to 'Alī 'Adīl Shāh (probably I) of Bijāpūr, (965-988/1558-1580).

It is divided into a muqaddimah, faw'id, qawā'id, dawābīṭ, rawābīṭ, tāle', sanā'i and Khātimah.

Beginning: واشرف والاختصاص ونقلت أثبات العزم من

سواحل - الخ

Ending: حرفة لمن أنيرتم والمحدثه أولاه آخرا والصورة

من عهد وشرته

H. 60. ll. 19. S. 10.0 x 5.6"/25.4 x 14.2 cms.

Written in good naṣḥ. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

2231

Ht. 11

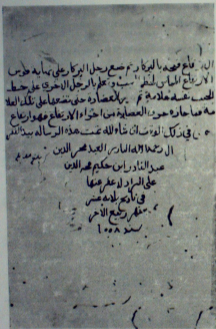
Acc. 2176

الرسالة في معرفة الاسطرلاب

A'R-RISĀLATU'N FĪ MA'RIFATI'L-USTARLĀB

A treatise on astrolabe, by Amīnū'd-Dīn Maḥmūd Abī'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Maḥmūd Naqqāh a'ah-Shahkāk.

The work is divided into 45 bāba.



Colophon of A'r-Risālatu'n fi Ma'rifati'l-Ustariāb. A rare work on Astrolabe dated 1008/1599 (cat. 2231).

beginning : الحمد لله الفرد اعلم القلوب ...

المجد لله الفرد اعلم القلوب - الخ

Ending : من اجزاء الارتفاع فهو ارتفاع الشمس في ذلك

الوقت - إن شاء الله

f. 12. ll. 25. S. 9,0 x 5,3\*/23,0 x 13,6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Mubyyu'd-Din 'Abdu'l-Qādir, on 13 Rabi'l, 1008/23 September, 1599.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

2232

Ht. 10

Acc. 2176

### الصحيفة في علم الأسطرلاب

A'S-ṢAHIFAH FĪ 'ILMIL-USTARLĀB

A tract on astrolabe by the same A'l-'Āmil.

beginning : ارتفعت درجات جبروتك عن اعطلة انهارها اقاصمها

و قدست دقائق ملكوتك عن ملانة اوطانها - الخ

Ending : بلوغ الشمس انهارا على صوب القبلة ولكن هذا

آخر ما اردنا ايراده في هذه الأوراق ورسلك عن .....

سلم تاليا كثيرا

f. 4. ll. 25. S. 6,0 x 3,4\*/15,2 x 8,6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Qasim Mubyyu'd-Din, on 11 Dhū'lqadab, 1155/27 December, 1742.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref : Bk. 2470/II.

A rare work.

2233

Ht. 13/7

Acc. 2196

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 6. ll. 15. S. 8.5 x 5.3\*/21.6 x 13.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2234

Ht. 5

Acc. 2170

تشریح الأفلاك  
TASHRIHUL-'AFLAK

A well-known treatise on astronomy, by the same A'ī-'Āmilī.

The work is divided into a muqaddimah, 5 faḥls and khāṭimah.

The dedication to Shāh Tahmāsp Šafawī is not found in this copy as done in No. 2236/1.

Profuse marginal and interlinear glosses, and on folios interposed inbetween some folios.

Beginning: ورنما ما خلقت هذا باطلا ففنا عذاب النار، واحملنا من  
التفكيرين - الخEnding: ولم تنبه طوارق الحدیثان - قد تم هذا الكتاب بتوفیق  
السبب الاسباب

ff. 27. ll. 8. S. 7.8 x 5.0\*/19.8 x 12.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Muḥammad 'Alī b. Naṣr 'Alī, on 28 Ramaḍān, 1233/August, 1818.

Rubrications Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Illustrated by diagrams.

Frequently printed.

Ref: Loth. 2470/1, 1043/5; Bk. 2071/1, 2457.

2235

Ht. 9/2

Acc. 2174

حاشية منبهة على تشریح الأفلاك

HĀSHIYATU MUNABBIHATU'N 'ALĀ TASHRIHUL-'AFLAK

The first gloss is by Bahāuddin A'ī-'Āmilī.

An anonymous gloss on A'ī-'Āmilī's Tashriḥul-'Aflāk.

Beginning: قوله من من الهبة على بأحوال الأحرار العذبة والسفلية،

الهيبة كما وكيفا وضما - الخ

Ending: فالتأطع لا محالة على غير هذا وهذا ظاهر

ff. 11+23 ll. 11. S. 9.6 x 5.8\*/19.4 x 14.8 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Idrīs. A late 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Fair condition. To be re-bound.

2236

Ht. 4

Acc. 2169, 2492 and 2493

(رسائل العملي)

(RAS'ĀILUL-'ĀMILĪ)

This copy contains three treatises by the same.

These are :-

1. Tashriḥul-'Aflāk, on ff. 1v-15.

١) تشریح الأفلاك

Another copy of the same.

The work is dedicated to Shāh Tahmāsp a'l-Husaini a'l-Shāfi'i,  
(930-984/1524-1576).

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : خط سمت القبلة و هي خلاف جهة طاه - تمت  
( رسالة في تحقيق الكرم )

2. Riālatu fī Taḥqīq'i'l-Kurrah, on ff. 16v-33v.

A treatise on the globe and its measurement etc.

مسئلة الكرم و تحقيقات تقديره و كيفية مراحته و تركيبه

beginning : نعمدك يا من ملاً حياض فلوبنا ماء و لاه الذي  
و آلال و تشكرك يا من طهر نفوسنا عن الاغناس - الخ

Ending : هذا ما غفلت عنه عوائق ازمان و لم تنبه له  
بوائق الدهر المتوان

( الصحفة في حل الاسطرلاب )

3. A's-Ṣaḥīfatu fī 'Ilmi'l-Ustarijāb, on ff. 34v, 42v.

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 42. ll. 12. S. 7.2×4.3"/18.4×10.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, on 26 Jumādā II, 14 Ramaḍān and 7  
Shawwāl, 1010/12 December, 1601 26 February, and 21 Mareh, 1602,  
at Kulkundah ( Golconda ).

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Upper margins  
damaged by acid. Good condition.

These copies were made during the lifetime of the author, but the  
spacings for figures are left blank.

No. 1. Frequently printed. No. 2 rare.

2237

U. S. 9

Acc. 2205

مجل الأصول في الأحكام

MUJMALU'L-UṢŪL FI'L-AḤKĀM

A treatise on astronomy, by Abū'l-Ḥasan Kūshīyūr b. Libān b.  
Yāshirī a'l-Jīb.

The work is divided into 4 maqālas and each sub-divided into  
bābs.

Stray notes at the end.

Marginal glosses.

beginning : الحمد لله .... قال أبو الحسن كوشيار بن دان ابن  
باشهرى الجبل رحمة الله أني جمعت في هذا الكتاب من  
أصول صناعة الأحكام - الخ

Ending : والنظر الطويل والتأمل الشاق ونحتمر للفة الرابطة  
بهذا الباب والكتاب بهذه المقالة

ff. 108+2. ll. 12. S. 5.7×4.0"/14.6×10.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, in 1046/1636.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
Preserved in a portfolio.

2238

U. S. 10/1

Acc. 2208

Another copy of the same.

4f

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

1. Sharḥ-e-Ḥamrah, on the margins of ff. 1v-49. شرح الشعرة (١)

A Persian paraphrase and exposition of the Arabic version of Ptolemy's work. *Liber Fructus*, by Nasir'u'd-Din Tusi, (d. 672/1274).

It is commonly called Sharḥ-e-Ḥamara-e-Baṭlāmyus.

Ref: Persian Catalogues Vol. IX. No. 3856.

Beginning : الحمد لله حمد الشاكرين - چنين گويد علامه اعلم مختار

بنی آدم - الخ

(٢) وضع ارسطو لاسکندر

2. Waḍa' Arasṭū Li-Iskandar, on margins of ff. 49v-58v.

100 admonitions of Aristotle to Alexander the Great.

Beginning : وضع ارسطو لاسکندر و رسم هذه القصول بالقضايا وهي مائة

لحسن - الخ

(٣) كتاب طالع مشقة مجوم

3. Kitāb-e-Ṭāla' Mas'ala-e-Nujūm, on margins of ff. 58v-94.

An anonymous tract on astronomy.

Beginning : الحمد لله .. أما بعد ، بدانکه اتفاق عمل این علم بر آنست که - الخ

و پس علی هذا تا دوازدهم و إليه المرجع و للآب - تمت بالخیر

(٤) جدول جامع المویزة

4. Jadwal-e-Jāma' al-Hal'at, on ff. 99v-104.

Astronomical tables, in Persian, by Ḥakīm Kāshyār,

ff. 99 + 5. ll. 15. S. 10.5 × 4.3<sup>2</sup>/26.8 × 11.0 cms.

Written in good nashk. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
To be repaired, and re-bound.

2239

Ri. 30/4.

Acc. 2195

## الرسالة على ربيع الدار

A'R-RISALATU 'ALĀ RUBI'D-DĀ'IRAH

A treatise, on ascertalating the correct timings of the daily namāz by means of quadrants, compiled by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Abi Bakr a'l-Talimi.

The work is divided into a muqaddimah, and 12 bābs.

Beginning : قال العبد الفقير ... محمد بن عبد بن أبي بكر التميمي - أما بعد

كان علم الوقت مندوبا إليه - الخ

طلع نهارا وإلاطلع ليلا، والله سبحانه أعلم بالثيب والصواب ...

وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم

ff. 7. ll. 25. S. 7.9 × 5.9<sup>2</sup>/20.0 × 15.0 cms.

Written in clear nashk. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
To be repaired, and re-bound.

2240

Ht. 24

Acc. 2188

## غية الطلاب في صنعة الأسطرلاب

GHUNYATU'T-TULLĀB FI ṢAN'ATI'L USTARLĀB

An anonymous treatise on the construction of Astrolabe and its use.

Beginning : الحمد لله بأمر النعمة و ملتقيا ، و واجب القول و مذكها  
و رافع السادة - الخ

أل حميم ما تدعو إليه الحاجة ودينه طرق الحساب استخراج من  
هندسة وصل الله على محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم

f. 75. ll. 21. S. 8.5×4.9\*/21.6×12.4 cms.

Written, in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
Preserved in a portfolio.

Illustrated by diagrams and charts.

A rare work.

زيادة العلماء شيخ الإسلام خان - 1189

Seal : Zubdatu'l-'Ulamā Shaihu'l-Islām Khān—1189.

2241

Ht. 21/2

Acc. 2186

(شرح كتاب الهيئة)

(SHARḤU KITĀBIL-HAY'AT)

An anonymous commentary on some work on astronomy.

Beginning : قوله الحمد هو الشاهد باللسان على الجميل ، التباه هو الإتيان بما يشعر

بالتعظيم - الخ

Ending : كما هو المذكور في المتن بعينه وما ذكر من عدد التأخرين جزءان  
وخمسة وثلاثين

f. 82 ll. 17. S. 9.2×6.6\*/23.4×16.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
To be repaired, and re-bound.

2242

Ht. 31/1-5.

Acc. 2196

(المجموعة)

A'L-MAJMU'AH

This copy contains :-

1. Stray notes on astronomy, on ff. 1-4v. (أ) غرائب في علم الهيئة
2. A'l-Maqlāta Fī'l-Mariyā'l-Mubriqah Bī'd-Quṭb', on ff. 5v-11v. (ب) القارة في المرايا المحرقة (قطر)

A treatise on some kind of burning glasses, by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad  
b. a'l-Ḥasan b. Haiḥam a'l-Baḡri, (d. 430/1038).

Beginning : وما توفيني إلا بالله مقالة نحسن .. في المرايا المحرقة  
بالقطوع . أن من أشرف ما استنبطه الهندسون - الخ

Ending : إلى نقطة واحدة وذلك ما قصدناه في هذه المقالة ..  
تسليها كثيرا

(ج) المقالة في المرايا المحرقة بالدوائر

3. A'l-Maqlāta Fī'l-Mariyā'l-Mubriqah Bī'd-Dawā'ir, on ff. 12v-  
19.

A treatise on circular burning glasses, by the same.

Beginning : وما توفيني ... في المرايا المحرقة بالدائرة ، إشعاع يخرج  
من الشمس على خطوط مستقيمة - الخ  
فهذا الذي شرحناه - كاف في المرايا المحرقة .. وسلم تسليها

4. A'l-Maqlāta Fī'l-Makān, on ff. 19v-23v. (د) المقالة في المكان

A tract on place by the same.



Beginning : وما توفيقى ... فه المكان قد اختلف أهل النظر  
 المحققون بالبحث عن حقائق الأمور - الخ

Ending : بشكل الجسم وذلك ما أردنا بيانه في هذه المقالة ..  
 والحمد لله رب العالمين

(ه) الرسالة في الأستrolاب

5. A'r-Risālatu Fī'l-Ustārlāb, on ff. 24-51v.

An anonymous work on astrolabe, defective in the beginning.

Beginning : abruptly. ثم نقتت الحجره في مقابله الكرى و أثر عل  
 حله - الخ

Ending : ما وعدته والوقت بما نعتنه بهون لله و توفيقه و هو  
 الحمد لله على كل ... تسليما كثيرا كثيرا

ff. 51. ll. 17. S. 8.5×5.3<sup>1</sup>/21.6×13.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copies.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
 To be repaired, and re-bound.

Illustrated by diagrams.

2243

Ht. 27

Acc. 2192

(المجموعه)

(A'L-MAJMU'AH)

This copy contains the following :-

1. A chart, on f. 1.

(أ) جدول

It shows the Zodiacs, the 12 Hijri months and what to be seen on looking at the Crescent moon according to the astrologers and theologians.

2. A chart on جدول في اختلاجات on ff. 1v-2.

It gives the good and bad oment deduced from the involuntarily movements of any part of the human body. These are based on the 12 Zodiacs.

3. Suwaru'l-Kawākib, on ff. 3v-231.

(م) صور الكواكب

Another copy of the same. Refer No. 204.

beginning : الحمد لله الرائد العدل قال عبد الرحمن ... بعد أن احمد لله و أتى  
 عليه - الخ

Ending : من قدام السابع من اقدر الخامس و ذكر بطيرون أنه  
 من الرابع

(و) يست باب در معرفت أستrolاب

4. Bist Bāb Dar Ma'rifat-e-Ustārlāb, on ff. 231v to 255.

A well-known treatise, in Persian, on the astrolabe, by Nasiru'd-Din Tūsī, ( d. 672/1273 ).

Refer Persian Catalogue Vol. IX, Nos. 3921/1 and 6, and 3932/1.

Beginning : الحمد لله .. أما بعد اير مختصر است در معرفت أستrolاب  
 - الخ

Ending : اين است تمامی سخن در معرفت أستrolاب  
 (ه) فوائد بر هفت در زبان فارسی

5. A Persian note on astronomy, on ff. 255v-256.

6. Tashrihu'l-Aflāk, on ff. 256-269v.

(و) تشریح الافلاك

Another copy of the same. Refer Nos. 2234 and 2236/1.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : خط سمت النبله و منى إلى خلاف جهة الظل  
 (و) جدول تسوية البروج

7. Jadwāl Ta'wiyatu'l-Burūj, on ff. 269v-279v.

An anonymous tract, in Persian with charts, on the 12 Zodiacs.

Beginning : **بدانکه هر کد خواهم که طابع و مت از اسطرلاب  
مشخص نمائیم ابتدا باید از تقدم آفتاب رهنه الخ**

**یا السعد و البنفسج بن الأيام فی کل شهر**

8. Arabic notes on good and bad days, in a month ascribed to Imām Ja'far a'l-Sādiq, on f. 280.

**و المدخل النجوم فی علم النجوم**

9. A'l-Mudjāla'-Manṣūm Fī 'Ilm'l-Najūm, on ff. 280v-281v.

A versified treatise, in Persian, on propitious hours for beginning of various undertakings by the same Tūsī.

Refer Persian Catalogue Vol. IX. No. 3929/1.

Beginning : **مرد دادا سخن ادا نکند + تا نام حق ابتدا نکند**

Ending : **یا در دید و دل باد و رعد ؟ سرما**

**چنانکه هیچ مطر و سل صحاب و بخ کرما**

ff. 787. ll. 15 or 17. S. 8.3×5.5\*/21.0×14.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, no. 3. on 11 Rabi' I, 1237/6 December, 1521.

European, greenish paper. Dampness stains. Good condition. Bound.

Illustrated by diagrams, charts and figures of birds, animals, etc.

These are on : frontispiece, 18v (2), 27, 29v, 30, 32 (2), 33, 36v, 42, 42v, 49v, 50, 53 (2) 58, 58v, 60v, 62, 65v, 66, 70v, 71, 75v, 76, 79v, 80, 84, 84v, 87 (2), 91, 91v, 92, 95 (2), 98v, 99, 103, 103v, 114, 114v, 121v, 122, 131, 131v, 137, 137v, 141v, 142, 148, 148v, 152v, 153v, 161, 161v, 157, 168, 173v, 174, 179, 179v, 185v, 186, 189 (2), 193, 193v, 196 (2), 202, 202v, 208v, 209, 211v, 212, 213v (2), 225v, 226, 228 (2), 230 (2). In all 85 coloured line drawings.

ff. 108-109v, 115-v, and 221v are blank.

12 Astrology

2244

U. S. 12/3

Acc. 2208

حافیه الأفلاطون

HĀFIYATU'L-AFLATŪN

A tract on astrology attributed to the Greek philosopher, Plato.

Stray notes by the scribe at the end.

Beginning : **الحمد لله الذى خلق الإنسان ، و هداه إلی بیان آشیان ، و جمعه  
خليفة علی سائر الحيوان - الخ**

Ending : **يكون سامية ذا هبة رواق**

ff. 8+4. ll. 21. S. 8.4×5.3\*/21.4×13.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Muḥammad b. Nāḍe 'Alī Muṣṭafī on 20 Jumādā II, 1282/10 November, 1865.

European paper. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2245

U. S. 1/1

Acc. 2197

التخبير في علم التعبير

A'T-TAKHẒĪR FĪ 'ILMPT-TA'BĪR

A treatise on divination, by Jamzāb b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Sh'ar a'l-Abḡar, based on Ibn Sīrīn and Imām Ja'far a'l-Sādiq.

The work is divided into 59 bāb.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : **الحمد لله الذى أظهر علی خاص عباد من علمه المكتون ،  
و كشف لهم من مقدمات سره المحزون - الخ**

Ending : **و الصلاة والسلام علی مرسل لانی بعهد و علی من بعرف  
جانبه ( كذا )**

Written in ordinary nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
To be repaired and re-bound.

Ref: Hāji Khalīfah.

2246

Ht. 29/1

Acc. 2194

### المدخل في أصول الفلك والأحكام

A'L-MUDKHL FĪ UṢŪLĪ'L-FALAK WA'L-AḤKĀM

A short treatise on astrology, by Abu'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. Muḥammad  
a'l-Balāḥī who flourished in vi/xii c.

Stray notes in the beginning.

Beginning: قال الشيخ أبو القاسم ... الحمد لله الذي زين أسماؤه بمصابيح

نهتدى بها في ظلمات البر والبحر - الخ

Ending: ثلاث ساعات ونصف بروج العرض - والله أعلم بالصواب

ff. ii+26. ll. 27. S. 12.5x8.5; 9.1x4.4"/31.8x21.4; 23.2x11.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: Bk. 2479.

A new work.

2247

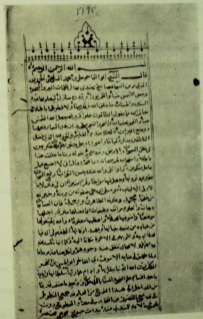
U. S. 2

Acc. 2188

### الجفر الجامع

A'L-JAFRUL-JĀMI'

A work on Jafr, by Kamālū'd-Dīn Abī Saīm b. Talīb a'n-Naḡībī,  
(d. 652/1254).



Opening page of A'l-Mudkhil Fī Uṣūlī'l-Falak wa'l-  
Aḥkīm, a short but rare work on Astrology copied in  
late xlvii cent.



2249

U.S. 4

Acc. 2200

## رسالة في علم الرمل

RISALATUN FI 'ILMI'R-RAMAL

An anonymous treatise on geomancy.

Prayers at the end.

Beginning: الحمد لله رب العالمين الذي خلق الأشياء بقدرته وأبدعها بحكمته  
- الخ

Ending: والبالغ والجال والمعبد، فهذه صفة البيوت الاثني عشر

ff. 37+2. ll. 21. S. 7.8 × 5.1<sup>1</sup>/19.8 × 13.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
Preserved in a portfolio.

2250

Ht. 29/2

Acc. 2194

## غاية إتقان الحركات للسبعة الكواكب السيارات

GHAYATU'TTQANI'L-HARAKĀT LI'S-SAB'ATI'L  
KAWĀKIBI'S-SAIYĀRĀT

An astrological treatise on the movement of seven planets by  
'Abdu'l-lah a'l-Muḥḥab b. 'Abdu'l-lah b. Aḥmad a'l-Sarjī, (d. 1081/1670).

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي رفع سبع سموات بقدرته وملكها أن تقع  
على الأرض بقوته وجعل فيها الشمس شياً والقمر نوراً  
بحكمته - الخ

Ending: تسودك المطاب إن شاء الله تعالى - الخ

1. Zij, on ff. 43v-84v.

(1) زيج

A collection of 83 astrological tables.

Beginning: جدول استخراج سنى الروم وسنى القبط وسنى الفرس  
من التاريخ العربى - الخ

Ending: وسلا دائمة بدهامه إلى يوم الدين

2. A'n-Nisbatu's-Sattiniyah fi Tashilil-'A'mālī-Falakiyah, on ff.  
85v-95v.

(2) النسبة السنية في تسهيل الأعمال الفلكية

Another set of astrological table.

ff. 42+42+12. ll. 27. S. 12.5 × 8.5; 9.1 × 4.4<sup>1</sup>/31.8 × 21.4; 23.2 × 11.0  
cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. A few worm holes. Fair  
condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2251

Ht. 30/1

Acc. 2195

## النسبة السنية في تسهيل الأعمال الفلكية

A'N-NISBATU'S-SATINIYAH FI TASHILIL-'A'MĀLĪ'L  
FALAKIYAH

Another set of astrological tables. Refer No. 2250/2.

ff. 16. ll. varying. S. 7.9 × 5.9; 5.6 × 4.1<sup>1</sup>/20.0 × 15.0; 14.2 × 10.4<sup>1</sup> cms.

Written in ordinary naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm  
holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2252

Hf. 30/2

Acc. 2196/2

## شرح رسالة المارديني الكبرى في العمل بالربع المجيب

SHARḤU RISAĀLATU'L-MĀRDĪNĪ A'L-KUBRĀ FI'L-'AMAL  
BI'R-RUBA'T'L-MUJĪBA commentary, by 'Abdu'r-Rahmān a't-Tājūrī, on a treatise on  
astrology of Muḥammad Sibṭī'l-Mārdīnī.

The work is in 20 baḥs.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... وبعد فان شيخ الإسلام العلامة بدر الدين  
المارديني - الشيخ

Ending : .. والتابعين لهم باحسان إلى يوم الدين

1. A note on Hijri months, on ff. 23v-26.

ff. 23 + 3. ll. 25. S. 7.9 × 5.9" / 20.0 × 15.0 cms.

Written in clear naṣḥ. Text in red. Early 11th cent. copies.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired,  
and re-bound.

2253

U. S. 13/1

Acc. 2209

## كنز الأبرار وذخائر الأبرار

KANZU'L-ABRĀR WA DHAKHĀ'IRU'L-ABRĀR

A treatise on jafar by 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmed  
a'l-Bānafī a'l-Buṣṭāmī.

The work is divided into a muqaddimah, five baḥs and a khātimah.

Notes at the end.

Beginning : احمد الله حمد عبد المطلع على أسرار الجرويف و تعرف بالأسماء  
الحسنى - الخ

Ending : فاطرهم قائلهم انه أنى فكون ( يقين )

ff. 69 + 4. ll. 24. S. 8.4 × 6.0" / 21.2 × 15.2 cms.

Written in clear naṣḥ. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired,  
and re-bound.

Illustrated by charts and diagrams.

- Seals : 1. Sayyid Sajjād Ḥafā. سيد محمد خان
- 
2. Muḥammad Nawāb Ḥafā Husafā, 1235.
- 
- محمد نواب خان حسيني واد غلام خان نشاني - ١٢٣٥
- 
3. 'Alī Naql—1252 H. ف دای که وی م ظل نقی - ١٢٥٢ هجرى

2254

U. S. 5

Acc. 2201

## شرح قاعدة بدوح يلن من الحفر الجامع

SHARḤU QĀ'IDAT "BUDŪH YALAN"  
MINA'L-JAFRI'LJĀMI'

A tract on Jafar.

Beginning : هذا بيان من شرح قاعدة بدوح .. فكان وهو أول  
التحصلة - الخ

Ending : بنظر متحصلة و نظيرها جواب بر آردن کما سبق ذکره

ff. 16. ll. 17. S. 8.9 × 6.9" / 22.6 × 17.4 cms.

Written in ordinary naṣḥ, by Sayyid Qāsim Khwāf Kashmīrī, on  
30 Jumādā I, 1275/5 January, 1859, at Lucknow.Margins renewed. A few worm holes. Fairly good condition.  
Bound.

55

## 13. Medicine

(a) General

2255

Tibb. 31

Acc. 2402

## الرسالة الذهبية

A'R-RISĀLATU'DH-DHAHBĪYAH

A tract on the upkeep of good health by food, drink, medicine, letting off blood (تصدية), shave, cleansing of teeth, bath etc. compiled, by a'l-Imām 'Alī b. Mūsā a'r-Ri'ā, (d. 203/818), for Khalīfah a'l-Ma'mūn ('Abbaside, 198-218/813-833).

Beginning: الرسالة الذهبية في الطب التي بعث إليها الإمام الهمام .. اعلم يا أمير المؤمنين إن الله تعالى لم يبطل العبد المؤمن ببلاء - الخ .

فإن الله يعطي العافية لمن يشاء ويمنعها إياه والحمد لله .. وآله أجمعين .

ff. 16. ll. 17. S. 7.5 x 3.9<sup>1</sup>/19.0 x 10.0 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

Ref: F'jzk. 1164.

2256

Tibb. 50

Acc. 2259

## الطب المنصوري

A'T-TIBBUL-MANṢŪRĪ

A complete system of medicine, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakarīyā a'r-Rāzī, better known in Europe as Rhazes, (d. 311 or 310/923 or 937).

The work was dedicated to Amir Manṣūr, Governor of Rāz.

It is divided into 10 maqālas.

Beginning: قال أبو بكر محمد بن زكريا الطبيب الرازي رحمه الله تعالى: إني جامع لأمر سنيدي وابن سنيدي أبي صالح منصور بن إسحاق، أطال الله بقاءه - الخ .

Ending: وإذا قد أنبأنا هل جمع القلات في صدر هذا الكتاب فليكمل كتابنا في هذه الواضحة - تحت

ff. 244. ll. 17. S. 9.1 x 4.9: 6.3 x 3.0<sup>1</sup>/23.2 x 12.4; 16.0 x 7.6 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'liq, by Shaikh Muḥammad Sharf'ud-Dīn, in mld. Šafar, 1116/early May, 1704.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: Bk. 3/l.

2257

Tibb. 74

Acc. 2283

## كتاب الحميات

KITĀBUL-ḤUMMAYĀT

A book on different types of Fevers and their treatments, by Ishāq b. Sulaimān a'l-Isrā'īlī, (d. 320/932).

Beginning: وما تولىني إلا بآفة كتاب مجموع من أقوال الأفاضل في الحميات ... المقالة الأولى في مائة الحمى - الخ .

Ending: لهذا ما احتسب به كتابا في الحميات .. وهو حسبي ونعم الوكيل .

ff. 167. ll. 20. S. 9.0 x 6.2<sup>1</sup>/22.8 x 15.8 cms.

Written in good archaic naskh, by Muḥammad b. Isrā'īl a'l-Ṭabīb, for himself, at the end of Rabi' II, 640/end of September, 1242.

Collated.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

Part II, on Practice of Medicine, on ff. 190v-512v.

The 10 maqālas are on ff. :- 190v, 228, 265v; 287, 309v, 348, 362v, 405, 427v and 458v.

Table of contents of maqālas 3 to 8 on ff. 261v-264.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning : القالة الأولى من الجزء الثاني - الباب الأول في صدر الكلام  
على حفظ الصحة - الشيخ

Ending : ينفق الجميع ظمأاً ويؤخذ منه غدوة وعشيرة وزن متقال مع تقي  
من شراب العسل ينفعم إذ أنفق

ff. 512. ll. 29. S. 9.2 × 5.9\*/23.4 × 15.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by 'Abdu'l-Qaḥḥār b. Muḥammad Raḍī in 1135 and 1134/1723 and 1722 at Kurah, a village near Jāhānābād.

Rubrications. Headings in colours. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

Printed in U.A.R. in 1294 H.

Seal of Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206.

منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

Ref: Loth. 774-776; Bk. 12-14.

2261

Tibb. 71.

Acc. 2280

Another copy of the same, but containing maqālas, 1, (on f. 1v); 2, (on f. 96v); and 9, (on f. 187); of part II defective at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. لمن امقه و آدم الفكر فيه و من علامة

ff. 206. ll. 17. S. 11.2 × 6.8\*/28.4 × 17.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Not bound.

Seal of A'l-Waqfu Lā-Yumleku, 1197.

أوقف لا يموت - ١١٩٧

2262

Tibb 76.

Acc. 2485

الطب الكلي

A'T-TIBBU'L-KULLI

A treatise, on the diseases of every organ, compiled by Abū Saḥī 'Asā b. Yabyā b. Ibrāhīm a'l-Masībī, (d. ca. 390/1000).

He was one of the masters of Avicenna.

The work is divided into 40 bābs.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... الباب الأول طلاء نافع لصداع الكائن من الحرارة  
- الشيخ

Ending : يجمع ويصين ويحبب ويشرب منه كل أسدوم مرة  
مرارا كثيرة

ff. 214. ll. 12. S. 8.9 × 5.1\*/22.6 × 13.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Sulḥān Muḥammad b. Aḡā 'Abdu'l-Karīm Saūdiḡar, for Ḥakīm Muḥammad Samī, on 23 Šafar, 1154/1 May, 1741.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

Seal of Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206.

منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

2263

Tibb. 32

Acc. 2241

الرسالة في الطب

(A'R-RISĀLATU FĪT-TIBB)

A tract on the causes of diseases, by the same A'l-Masībī.

Beginning : قال للشيخ في هذا أني رأيت أن أهم الكلام في العلامات  
الكليية وهي الأعودة من الدبص - الشيخ

ending : وإما لسوء الولادة وإما لشدة الجن وهو أن يكون الجنين  
تعبوا والرحم ضيقا وهذا يطر بسببه



ff. 8. ll. 16. S. 6.3 x 3.7<sup>1</sup>/16.0 x 9.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Haldar Yār Khān.

A rare work.

2264

Tibb. 18.

Acc. 2227

### تقويم الصحة في الطب

TAQWIMU'S-SIHAT FI'T-TIBB

A table of medicines compiled by A'l-Muhtār b. a'l-Ḥasan b. 'Abdūn a'l-Mutatabbīb, who flourished in v/xi c.

Beginning: لبنتى بمون الله عز وجل بعمل جدول يتماق بالأغذية

و الأثرية - الخ

Ending: قال بقرائط حين حضر الموت؛

جثتا مضطربين و عتبا تخربين

و مقسا كرهين

ff. 40. ll. 25. S. 12.3 x 7.9; 9.5 x 9.5<sup>1</sup>/31.0 x 20.0; 24.2 x 15.0 cms.

Written in clear nastaḥ. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref.: Ḥāji Khaliḥāf.

2265

Tibb. 1.

Acc. 2210

### الأرجوزة السيناوية

A'L-U'RJUZATU'S-SINĀ'IYAH

A versified treatise on medicine, by Abū 'Alī a'l-Ḥusain b. 'Abdū'līlāh b. Sīnā, called A'ah-Shāhīnū'r Ra'is Iba Sīnā, and better known to Europe as Avicenna, (d. 428/1037).

The work is divided into two parts—theory and practice. A few sections deals with anatomy.

Beginning:

قال الشيخ الأمل الرئيس:

الحمد لله المل الواحد ورب السموات المل الواحد

و قد فرغت من جمع العمل + و الآن أقدم بقول مسكك

ff. 71. ll. 11. S. 9.1 x 6.8; 5.5 x 3.0<sup>1</sup>/23.2 x 17.0; 14.0 x 7.6 cms.

Written in clear nastaḥ. A late 12th cent. copy.

European paper. Good 'unwan and interlinear gold work on ff. 1v-2. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in red. Worm eaten borders. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in Calcutta, in 1245 H.

Ref: Aḥfīyah Vol. II, p. 914; Bk. 108/III.

2266

S.W. 10/2.

Acc. 2383

### شرح أرجوزة السيناوية

SHARḤU'U'RJUZATU'S-SINĀ'IYAH

A commentary on the preceding work, by Abū'l-Walīd Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Rashīd a'l-Malīkī, (d. 555/1160).

Beginning: قال الفقيه .. أما بعد حمد الله الذم بحيات النفوس - الخ

Ending: زادهم الله رغبة في العلم و بتهم للأمل في الدنيا و الآخرة

ff. 165. ll. 15. S. 7.2 x 5.1<sup>1</sup>/18.2 x 13.0 cms.

Written in good nastaḥ, by Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm a'l-Madānī a'l-Auḡḡānī a'l-Ḥanafī, in Shawwāl, 907/April, 1502.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. To be re-bound.

A rare work.

Seals: 1. 'Abbās.

(عباس بن علي)

2. 'Abbās 'Alī Khān Bahadur, 1246.

عبد عباس علي خان بهادر - 1246

3. Mir Yūsof 'Alī Khān Sālār Jung, 1317.

(م) مير يوسف علي خان سالار جنگ - 1317

Ref: Hāji Khalifa.

2267

Tibb. 56

Acc. 2265

### كتاب القانون

KITĀBU'L-QĀNŪN

A medical encyclopaedia, the Book of the Canon, by the same Avicenna.

The work is divided into five books.

Book I, on General Rules of Medical Science.

(١) الكتاب الأول في الأمور الكلية من علم الطب

Book II, on Simple Medicaments.

(٢) الكتاب الثاني الأدوية المفردة

Book III, on Anatomy and Local Complaints.

(٣) الكتاب الثالث في الأمراض الجزئية التي أو اتم بأعضاء الإنسان

عضو من الرأس إلى القدم

Book IV, on General Complaints.

(٤) الكتاب الرابع في أمراض الجزئية التي إذا نتت لم يختلفن

بعضوه في الزينة

Book V, on Compound Medicaments—Pharmacopœia.

(٥) الكتاب الخامس في تركيب الأدوية وهو اقربا دين

This copy contains the First Book.

Marginal glosses.

الجدد جدا يستحقه بعرضه وبيع اجائه ، و صلواته  
على نبيه محمد وآله وبعد فقد اتيس من بعض خالص الخواني و من  
يقرئني - الخ

في الأصول الكلية لصناعة الطب كتابا و لتأسد في تصدق كتابنا  
في الأدوية المفردة ثم الكتاب الأول من كتاب القانون

f. 122. ll. 27. S. 10.0 × 6.6\*/25.4 × 16.8 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Zahir b. Ishtiyar'd-Din b. Nişamud-Din a'ī-Tabīb, 19 Shawwāl, 853/5 December, 1449.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
To be repaired, and re-bound.

Frequently printed.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad Taqī.

(١) محمد تقي

2. Muḥammad Karīm.

(٢) محمد كريم

Autographs and arjdidas.

Ref: Loth. 771-778; Bk. 19-25.

2268

Tibb. 59

Acc. 2268

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. 157. ll. 24. S. 8.9 × 5.6\*/22.6 × 14.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, in Rabi' I, 1078/August, 1677.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Damaged folios repaired but  
text not replinished. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Haidar Yār Khān.

سیدر یار خان

2269

Tibb. 60/1.

Acc. 2269

Another copy of the same.

Profuse marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

f. 159, ll. 19. S. 9.3 x 6.8\*/23.6 x 17.2 cms.

Written in clear shikaast-nasta'liq, by Ja'far 'Ali, on 21 Jumáda II, 1243/9 January, 1828, in the Madrasa of Hák'im (Qulám Hussain Khán, (Hajdarábad).

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2270

Tibb. 57

Acc. 2266

Another copy of the same, containin: the first three Books.

Book I, on ff. 1v-193v.

(١) الكتاب الأول

Beginning : توكلت رب يسر لإتمامه ... وبعد فقد التمسى منى - الخ

Ending : as usual.

Book II, on ff. 194v-320.

(٢) الكتاب الثاني

بهد حمد الله وثناءه عليه والصلوة على رسوله محمد وآله ، فإن

هذه من الكتب التي صنفها في الطب - الخ

Ending : ولله الحمد وثقتها وتبها لحيي - والله تعالى أعلم .. أرحم الراحمين

Book III, on ff. 320v-719.

(٣) الكتاب الثالث

Beginning : الكتاب الثالث ... وهي اثنتان وعشرون فدا - الخ

Ending : ومن الهدية الطين المطبوع بمجموعة و فرادى

ff. 719, ll. 11. S. 11.6 x 6.3; 8.9 x 4.0\*/29.4 x 15.8; 22.6 x 10.2 cms.  
for Book I, 6.4 x 4.9\*/16.2 x 10.2 cms.

Written in good nastih, in two different hands. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Munir'u'l-Mulk, 1206.

منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

2271

Tibb. 58

Acc. 2264

Another copy of the same, containing the fourth and fifth Books.

Book IV, on ff. 1v-200v.

(١) الكتاب الرابع

Beginning : الكتاب الرابع وهو سبعة فاون ... القالة الأولى من الفان  
الأول - الخ

Ending : مرهه باسلفون هذا آخر كتاب الويشة

Book V, on ff. 201v-272v.

(٢) الكتاب الخامس

Beginning : لقد فرغنا في الكتب الأربعة من ذكر جن ليلم النظرى  
و العمل - الخ

تسعة فراريط الفواتيس اولىة و نصف - تم الكتاب الفرائدين  
من كتاب اغانيون بلدقة ظاهر ارباطنا ... و آله ارحمين

f. 272, ll. 27. S. 11.6 x 6.0; 8.9 x 4.0\*/29.6 x 15.2; 22.6 x 10.2 cms.

Written in good nastih, in two different hands. An early 17th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition Bound.

Seal of Munir'u'l-Mulk, 1206 H.

منير الملك - ١٢٠٦ هـ

Another copy of the same, containing Book II.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: ليس يرى الخط كالكتابة وكان في طبعه الجمير ما وفرس

ff. 240. ll. 19. S. 9.3 x 6.8"/23.6 x 17.2 cms.

Written in good *nasih*. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition.  
To be repaired, and re-bound.

A Royal Codex.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad Qutb Shāh.

ملك جهان مرا که بزرگترین شده + از حکم‌الاشاه زمان آفرین شده  
العبد محمد قطب شاه

2. Muḥammad Qutb Shāh, 1020.

مهر سلیمان ز حق کشته میسر مرا + نقش زکین دست حیدر مہدر مرا  
العبد محمد اعطاب شاه - ۱۰۲۰

Autographs of previous owners.

### كتاب التشریح من القانون

KITĀBU'T-TASHRĪḤ MINA'L QĀNŪN

The third Kitāb ( Part III ) of the same, on anatomy and on local complaints.

Marginal glosses, and stray notes at both ends.

Beginning: الجملة الأولى في العظام وهي ثلاثون فصلاً الفصل الأول

قول كلى في العظام و المفصل - الخ



Picture from Kitāb'u'l-Qānūn (ca. 2272) showing the 2  
Royal seals of the Qutb Shāhi Kings of Golconda:  
1) Muḥammad Qutb Shāh  
2) Muḥammad Qutb Shāh dated 1020 A.H.

وإذا ولد لم يحسن النوم و الأنتباه فإذا تحسلا منه ضحك بعد

Ending : *... من الأ...*

f. viii + 211 + 3. ll. 10. S. 7.1 x 4.8" / 18.0 x 12.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Husain b. Muhammad b. Husain, surnamed Kamal a'ly-Tabib a'sh-Shirazi, on 22 Dhicad'ah, 949/27 February, 1543.

Dampness stains. - Worm holes. - Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206.

Ref : Loth. 777.

2274

Tibb. 61 ACC. 2270

### كليات القانون

#### KULLIYATU'L-QANON

A part of the same A'ly-Qanun dealing with the general rules of Medical Science.

beginning : *... من التعليم الأول ، من الفن الأول من الكتاب : إن الطب علم*

Ending : *... لصناعة الطب كمالا وتأنذا في تصنيف كتاب في الأدوية المفردة*

1. A'ly-Risala fit-Tibb, on ff. 163-175v.

2. A'ly-Qarabodiu, Pharmacopecia on ff. 175v-271.

f. 162 + 109. ll. 19 or 23. S. 11.5 x 7.2; 7.6 x 4.4" / 29.2 x 18.2 x 11.0 cms.

Written in clear *nasta'liq*, upto f. 89v, and *nasta'liq*, upto the end,  
A late 17th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains.  
Worm holes. Fair condition.

2275

Tibb 40

Acc. 2249

شرح اختصار كتاب القانون

SHARHU IKHTISARI KITĀBIL-QANŪN

A commentary, by Abū shāḥ Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad a's-Salamī, better known as a'l-Qutbu'l-Miṣri, (d. 618/1221), on the abridgement of the theoretical portion of Avicenna's Canon of Abū 'Abdullāh Muḥammad b. Yūsuf Sharīfu'd-Dīn a'l-'Iṣṭāḥī, (d. 460/1068).

He was one of the famous disciples of Avicenna.

This copy is of Part II.

Beginning: رب أنعمت نرد، الحمد لله الذي الحكيم القاطر العالم الذي خلق

الإنسان في أحسن تقويم - الخ

Ending: علامة لطوائف الذنوبية، وذلك سبب الاستيلاء... و الصلاة

و السلام على رسوله صادق المقال

ff. 270. ll. 21. S. 9.4 x 6.7 / 43.6 x 17.0 cms.

Written in good *nasta'liq*, by 'Alī b. Muḥlib a's-Sam'āni, at the end  
of Muḥarram, 730/November, 1329.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Damaged portions  
repaired but missing text not replenished. Fair condition. Bound.

A rare work.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad Taqī Shāh Amirul-Umārā', 2-1119.

(1) محمد تقیخان امیر الامراء بده شاه عالم

بادشاه غازي پ - 1119

2. Fatḥu'llah.

(2) محمد فتح الله  
(3) سيد اظہار علی خان

3. Sayyid Aḥzar 'Alī Shāh.



Photo from Sharbu Kulliyati'l-Qānūn (cat. 2276) showing seal and autograph of ḥān-e-Qānūn 'Abdu'r-Rahim Khan son of Isairam.

Autographs of previous owners.

Ref : Bk. 26 for the commentator's work, and BK, 42 for the original work.

2276

Tibb 44

Acc. 2253

شرح کلیات القانون

SHARḤU KULLIYATI'L-QĀNŪN

A commentary, by Qaṭbu'd-Dīn b. Mas'ūd b. Muṣṭafā a'ah-Shirāzi, (d. 710/1310), on A'l-Kulliyāt of Avicenna's A'l-Qānūn, Vols. I and III.

It is also called A't-Taḥfatu's-Sa'diyah as it was dedicated to Sa'du'd-Dīn Wazīr of Sultān Muḥammad Qudābandah (A'l-Jaitu) (803-816/1304-1316).

Beginning : الحمد لله وحده يستحق بحمده وهو شامخ وبيوع اسماؤه والاملاء  
على عهد وآه ، وبعد فقد التمس مني بعض اخواني ومن يلم مني  
اسماؤه ما يسمع - الخ

Ending : إما أن يدل على اعتدال المزاج وإما أن يدل على استواء التركيب

f. 160. II. 35 S. 12.0 x 7.9 ; 8.6 x 5.0 / 30.4 x 20.0 ; 22.0 x 12.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 10th cent. copy.

Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals : 1. 'Abdu'r-Rahim (ḥān-e-Qānūn), 998.

(1) خاك راه اهل حق عبد الرحيم - ۹۹۸

(2) سالار جنگ بادر - ۱۱۷۰ - 4-1170. Sākir Jang Bahādur.

(3) مؤتمن الدوله - Mu'tamamu'd-Dāūlah.

Autographs of the above 3.

1. God is Great.

الله أكبر

2. During the days of governorship of Gujarrāt, in 992 H., after the victory and conquest of Gujarrāt, we ordered for its writing.

Written by 'Abdu'r-Rahīm Ibn Muḥammad Bairam Ḳlān. May both be forgiven.

در ایام حاکم گجرات در  
نهد و نمود دو ۹۹۲ هـ بعد از فتح  
و ظفر و گرفتن گجرات آنکتاب  
نمودنش فرودم

3. Bought during the Naḡāmat of Ḳulīstāh Bunyūd (Aḡrangābād).

م سرور عبد الرحيم ابن محمد بريم خان  
على عنهما در ایام نظامت حجسته نهد  
۹۹۲ هـ ایتاع شد

4. Seen Dargah Quli, on 14 Ṣafar 1172.

۱۴ دیده شد درگاه قلی بتاريخ چهاردهم  
شهر صفر ۱۱۷۲ هـ

Ref: Loth. 779 I Bk. 20-31.

2277

Tibb. 45

Acc. 2254

### شرح کلیات القانون

SHARḤU KULLIYATIL-QĀNŪN

Another commentary on the same completed, in Muḥarram 753/February, 1352, by Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd a'l-Āmull, (d. 753/1352).

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي دقت سكاينه في خلافة الإنسان، و محنت نعمته عليهم من فراط الإحسان، بالثناء بكل اقوتهم - الخ

Ending: كلما الغم في الأصول الكفاية حساسة الطب كما .. و  
الحمد و حسن توفيقه . . . الخ ثلاث و أربعين و سبعمائة

ff. 519, ll. 27 or 23. S. 10.6 x 6.6; 7.0 x 4.3; 27.0 x 16.8; 17.6 x 10.8

cm.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Ahmad b. 'Ismā'il b. Ādam, in Rabi' I, 906/October, 1500.

Excellent shamsah of the Royal Library of Bijapur. 'Unwia. Ruled borders in lapislazuli. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Royal copy.

Seals: 1. Ibrāhīm Naḡras. ('Ādil Shāh).

۱) ابراهيم نورس

2. Ḥakīm Yār Ḳlān.

۲) حیدر یار خان

Commentary of Masūnā Shamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad Āmull on Kulliyat Qānūn in Medicine in Nasta'liq script written in 906 (H) with the carnelian seal of Naḡras Wazir Protector Abu'l-Muḡaffar Ibrāhīm 'Ādil Shāh.

شرح مولانا شمس الدین محمد آمل  
بر کلیات قانون در طب بخط نسخ  
در ۹۰۶ نوشته با سکه یمنی نورس  
طالبان آبر الظفر ابراهیم عادل شاه

May God grant perpetuity to his Kingdom. In connection with the victory of the City of Muḥammadābād (Bīdar) entered the Library on Sha'ban, 1027 H.

خدا الله مسلک و سلطان ابد با  
فتح شهر محمد آباد جم کتابخانه شد  
بدرخ ۱۲ ماه شعبان ۱۰۲۷

Ref: Loth. 780; Bk. 32.

2278

Tibb. 43

Acc. 2252

### شرح القانون

SHARḤUL QĀNŪN

A commentary, by Ḥakīm 'Alī a'l-Jilālī, surnamed Jāhūshu'Zamānī, (d. 1017/1608). He was the nephew of Ḥakīmū'l-Mulk a'l-Jilālī, and a great favourite of Akbar the Great.

It is second part of a vast commentary on the Qarībīdīs (Pharmacopoeia), Book V of A'l-Qūnta of Avicenna.



Beginning : قال الشيخ الرئيس رحمه الله عليه انه قرأ في المكتب الأربعة  
عن ذكر أصل العلم بالنظر في العمل الحافظ للصحة والعمل  
المفيد للصحة - الخ

Ending : والجمادى والسموم ونحوها .. في عهد ابدشاه الإسلام  
دين بنام عهد اورنگ زيب

ff. 252. ll. 27. S. 11.3 x 7.0; 7.4 x 3.4/28.6 x 17.8; 18.6 x 8.6 cms.

Written in clear *nasta'liq*, by Shaikh 'Abdu'r-Rasul a'l-Qarshi b. Shaikh Muhammad, on 19 Shihajja, 1100/14 September, 1680, during the reign of 'Alamgir.

'Unwan. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Margins renewed. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Sulaiman Jah, 1244.

1. خوش است مهر کتیب خانہ سلیمان جام  
پر کتاب مزین جو نقش اسم الله - ۱۲۱۱

2. Amjad 'Ali Shah, 1262.  
2. نسخہ ہر ہر شد چون شد مہرین پر کتاب  
خاتم احمد ال شاہ زمان عالی جناب - ۱۲۶۲

3. Wajid 'Ali Shah.  
3. خاتم واجد ال سلطان عالم پر کتاب  
ثابت پر نور ادا تا فرغ آفتاب

Ref: Loth. 781; Bk. 35-39.

2279

Tibb 48/1

Acc. 2256

شرح موجز القانون

SBARHU MOJAZI'L-QANUN

A commentary, by Amin'u'd-Daulah Abi'd-Husain Hibatu'llah b. Sa'ad a'l-Talibih, (d. 960/1165), on the compendium of medicine,

74

abridged from A'l-Qanun of Avicenna by a person whose name is not known as this copy is defective in the beginning.

For his other work refer No. 2317.

Beginning : تدارك الغمف ولا يمكن تدارك ترك الاستفراغ  
- الخ

Ending : هذا آخر ما سمعت به فرمحتي القرعة و فطنتي الجربة من  
شرح موجز القانون ... والحمد لله والمنة

ff. 169. ll. 25. S. 9.3 x 6.9; 7.5 x 4.9/26.2 x 17.6; 19.0 x 12.2 cms.

Written in clear *nasta'liq*, by Husain b. Muhammad b. a'l-Batayhi b. a'r-Rifa'i a'l-Husaini a'th-Shak'i a'l-Hakafi (المسكني) on 2 Rabi 'l, 873/20 September, 1468, at Damascus.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seal: A'l-Waqf La Yamlik, 1179.

الوقت لا يمك - ۱۱۱۷

2280

Tibb. 94

Acc. 2203

الموجز من القانون

A'L-MUJAZ MINA'L-QANUN

A compendium of medicine abridged from the same A'l-Qanun, by 'Alau'd-Din 'Ali b. Abi'l-Hajm a'l-Qarshi, (d. 687/1288). He is known in Europe as Syrius.

The work is divided into 4 Fanns and is based on the method followed in A'l-Qanun.

Beginning : بعد حمد الله عز وجل والصلوة على أنبيائه خصوصا على  
أفضلهم سيدنا محمد وآله .. فمبترقت هذا الكتاب على  
أربعة فنانين الأول في قواعد جرنى - الخ

75

Ending : واستعملوا دواء جالينوس وغيره من العلاج المذكور ،  
ومن هنا فلتنظم الكتاب حامداً له مصلياً على الأحياء  
والرسلين

f. 140+1. ll. 21. S. 8.5 x 5.0"/21.6 x 12.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Sayyid 'Abdu'r-Rasūl b. Sayyid 'Abdu'-  
Raḥīm, on 6 Shawwāl, 1078/10 March, 1668.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition.  
To be repaired, and re-bound.

Frequently printed.

Seals : 1. Qāḍī Ma'ūd Khān. (قاضي مسعود خان)  
2. Ṣalāḥu'd-Dīn Ḥussain. (صلاح الدين حسين)

Ref: Loth. 785; Bk. 43.

2281

Tibb 26

Acc. 2306

Another copy of the same.

Occasional marginal glosses.

Beginning : الحمد لله الفوض شفاه الألام و صلاة .. و بعد فقد رتبتم - الخ  
Ending : ومن هنا فلتنظم الكلام و عبيدك و عليها من الله السلام  
بمن النبي عليه السلام

f. 199. ll. 15. S. 8.3 x 5.3"/21.0 x 13.2 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 9th cent. copy. Collected in 871/  
1467.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
Bound.

Seal of 'Alī a'l-Qummi, 993.  
Autographs of previous owners.

Autographs of previous owners.

76

2282

Tibb. 95

Acc. 2304

Another copy of the same.

Stray notes at the end.

Beginning : قد رتبتم هذا الكتاب - الخ

Ending : as usual.

f. 171+3. ll. 17. S. 7.3 x 4.8"/18.4 x 12.2 cms.

Written in nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Mu'min b. 'Abdu'l-Latif  
a'l-Ḥussaini, on 8 Sha'ān, 1091/24 August, 1680.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired  
and re-set in existing covers.

Seal of Durgāh Qulī Khān, 1139. (د. گاه قلی خان - 1139)

2283

Tibb. 98

Acc. 2307

نقيسي شرح الموجز  
NAFISĪ SHARḤU'L-MUJIZ

Profuse glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

f. 109+1. ll. 23. S. 8.4 x 4.6"/21.2 x 11.8 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 10th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in  
a portfolio.

2284

Tibb. 99

Acc. 2308

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

77

ff. 246. ll. 10 to 15. S. 8.8 x 5.7<sup>7</sup>/22.0 x 14.6 cms.

Written in bad script. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Munir'u'l-Mulk, 1206.

منير الملك - ۱۲۰۶

2285

Tibb 100

Acc. 2309

Another copy of the same.

Stray notes at both ends.

Beginning: الحمد لله ... وبعد قال الشيخ ... لله ربك - الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. iii+209+3. ll. 16 S. 7.4 x 4.4<sup>7</sup>/18.8 x 11.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'iq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Seal of Haldar Yār Khān.

حیدر یار خان

2286

Tibb. 96

Acc. 2305

Another copy of the same, but defective in between ff. 104 and 105.

Stray notes at both ends.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. xli+105+9. ll. 23. S. 10.4 x 6.0<sup>7</sup>/26.4 x 15.2 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq, by Sayyid Wallū'llah a'l-Hussaini a'l-Bihārī, on 17 Šafar, 1149/16 June, 1736, (18 Muḥammad-shāh), at Shāhjahānābād.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
To be repaired. Bound.

Seals: 1. Wallū'llah.

۱) علی ولی اللہ

2. Sayyid Athar 'Alī Khān

۲) سید اظہار علی خان

2287

Tibb. 101

Acc. 2310

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Marginal and interlinear glosses.

Beginning: قال الشيخ ... قد رقت - الخ

Ending: abruptly. و یصب فیها الماء من بیرو سر لثلا یراه قد یجسد

ff. 162. ll. 15. S. 6.7 x 4.6<sup>7</sup>/17.0 x 11.6 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
Not bound.

Seals: 1. Šādiq Khān Nikāim, 1126.

۱) صادق خان نیکتیم - ۱۱۲۶

2. Mūnyu'd-Dīn 'Alī Khān.

۲) محی السین علی خان

2288

Tibb 82

Acc. 2291

المغنی فی شرح الموجز  
A'L-MUGHNI FI SHARHI'L-MUJIZ

A commentary on the preceding work, by Sa'di'd-Dīn A'l-Kāzarūnī, who was alive in 779/1377.

The work is based on the commentaries on A'l-Qāṣin of Quṭb'ah-Shīrīnī and a'l-Qarashī, and added matters which he gathered from his teacher Burhānu'd-Dīn a'l-'Abri; and is divided into 4 Fāna.

The following authorities are enumerated :-

1. Kāmilu'l-ʿṣma'ah (A'l-Ma'iki) of 'Alī b. 'Abbās a'l-Majāsī, Refer Nos. 2260-2261.

(كامل العصاه (الدي)

2. Kitābu'l-Mi'ah of Abū Saḥ a'l-Mas'ūbi, for whose work [refer No. 2262.

( كتاب المائة

3. Naḥḥbatu'l-Ilāj of Ibn Abī Ṣādiq.

( نهج العلاج

4. A'l-Muḥtārāt il'-'Ibb of Ibn Ḥubāl. Refer No. 2320.

( المختارات في الطب

5. A'l-Jāmi of A'l-Mālīqī. Refer No. 2342.

( الجامع

6. A'l-Talāif of Avenzoar.

( التلخيص

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي أهدى بقدرته جواهر عذبة مجردة واحترق

منها أجراما فاكهة منضدة وأسدت من اختلاف

أوضاعها في عالم الذكون والفساد - الخ

Ending : أنول وأنا سيد الكاروني ؛ هذا آخر شرح

لنورته - جمعت فيه كلام الحكمة الأوابن والآخريين .....

والحمد لله حمدا يواي ... الطيبين الطاهرين

f. ii + 242. ll. 31. S. 11.8 x 8.0 ; 8.8 x 5.9 / 30.3 x 20.6 ; 22.6 x 15.0 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Muḥammad b. A'bi Bakr a'l-Mālīkī on 17 Ramaḡā, 825/4 September, 1422.

Two ornate medallion and vignettes. Gold ruled borders. Headings in gold and red. Dampest stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Frequently printed.

Seals: 1. Isma'īl Qāḍirī, 1210.

النوكل على الله اتقى لأجمعين قدري - ١٢١٠  
مؤلفه - ١٢٠٦  
Munira'l-Mulk, 1206.

Autograph of the Librarian of Sulṭān Ibrāhīm 'Ādil Shāh II (Naṭras) of Bijāpūr which is also incorporated inside the medallion.

Kitābu'l-Mughni fī Sharḥi'l-Mūjiz in Medicine fully written in naskh script in 825 (H), with the carnelian seal, Naṭras, of World Protector Abu'l-Muḡa'ar 'O'ur Lord A's-Sulṭān Ibrāhīm 'Ādil Shāh May God grant perpetuity to his Kingdom, in connection with the victory of the City of Muḥammadābād (alias Bidar) entered the Public Library on 12 Sha'bān 1027 - Naṭras.

کتاب المني في شرح الموجز در طب تمام بخط نسخ در سنة ٨٢٥ هجرتي شمه باسکه يني نورس عليايد ابو الطغر مولانا السلطان ابراهيم مادناش خدا الله سلكه و سلطاه ابدان ايت فتح شهره شهره محمد آباد (للمروف به بيدار) جمع كتابخانه معمره بتاريخ ١٢ ماه شعبان

Ref: Bk. 44.

2289

Tibb. 83

Acc. 2292

Another copy of the same.

Profuse marginal glosses.

Stray notes at both ends.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. xvii + 323 + 6. ll. 23. S. 10.0 x 6.0 / 25.4 x 16.8 cms.

Written in good naskh, on 21 Ḥijabja, 844/13 May, 1441, at Herāt.

Collated by the autograph codex which was corrected by the author's son.

Rubrications. Dampest stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad Riḡā a'l-Ḥusainī.

2. Sharafu'd-Dīn Muḥammad, 1044.

١) محمد رضا انصاری  
٢) شرف الدین محمد شریف الدین - ١٠٤٤

**2290**

Tibb. 84

Acc. 2293

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 424. ll. 21. S. 8.6 x 4.8\*/22.0 x 12.2 cms.

Written in ordinary shikast-nasta'liq, by 'Abdu'l-Qādir, on 22 Ramaḍān, 1069/3 June, 1659.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

**2291**

Tibb. 85

Acc. 2294

Another copy of the same.

Stray notes at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 426+5. ll. 43. S. 10.5 x 6.0\*/26.6 x 15.2 cms.

Written in good naskh. on 8 Rabi' II, 1081/16 July, 1670.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

**2292**

Tibb. 86

Acc. 2295

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 427. ll. 23. S. 10.6 x 6.9\*/27.0 x 17.4 cms.

Written in clear naskh, by Darwish Muḥammad b. Dast Muḥammad Hamādān. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

**2293**

Tibb. 88

Acc. 2297

Another copy of the same, but left incomplete at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. وإذ كانت حرارة اقلب مع رطوبة السماء  
واستيلاء المواد للرطوبة عليه الحرارة

ff. 235. ll. 17. S. 9.5 x 5.8\*/24.2 x 14.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

**2294**

Tibb. 90

Acc. 2299

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 423. ll. 21. S. 9.5 x 6.0\*/24.2 x 15.2 cms.

Written in clear naskh. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Scale: i. 'Aḥlu'l-ḥab b. Shaḥīb Nūḥm.

2. Munruṭ-Mulk, 1206.

**2295**

Tibb. 87

Acc. 2296

Another copy of the same, but of first two fanns.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : الشربة من متقابين إلى ثلاثة - تمت الكتاب شرح الموجز بأس

8888

في الثاني

ff. 206, ll. 20. S. 9.0 x 4.8" / 22.8 x 12.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Ibn Ruknu'd-Din 'Alī at-Tabātabā'i.  
A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
Bound.

Seals : 1. Shaikh Bala.

(١) بده درگاه شايخ بولا

2. Hakim Anis'u'd-Din Muhammad.

(٢) العبد حكيم انيس الدين محمد

3. Hakim Qamaru'd-Din 'Alī.

(٣) حكيم قرامدين حل

Autographs of previous owners.

2296

Acc. 2296

Tibb. 89

Another copy of the same, but of last two Fanns 3rd and 4th.

Beginning : عليه تركت وهو زب العرش العظيم ... افن الثالث الفتحة  
بمقو مقو و اياتها و علاماتها - الخ

Ending : as usual.

ff. 340, ll. 12-18. S. 8.5 x 5.4" / 21.6 x 13.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by an anonymous scribe for his son,  
Mubammad 'Aqil, in Rajab, 1144/December, 1731

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
To be repaired. Bound.

2297

Acc. 2297

Tibb. 26

حل الموجز

HALLUL-MUJIZ

An elucidation of *al-Mujiz*, by Jamā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad b.  
Muḥammad aḥ-ḥaqarī, (d. ca. 800/1398).

Interlinear glosses.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... بعد ان اطاب علمي اني اشرف وودوني

و اوتيت الاله و شدة الحاجة اليه - الخ

Ending : هذا آخر ما سمعت به فربحتي الراححة و طابتي بارحمة

من شرح موجز الاثون

ff. 300 ll. 25. S. 9.0 x 5.6" / 22.8 x 14.1 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, on 18 Qilbasija, 888/17 January, 1484.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired.  
and re-bound.

Printed.

Ref: *Asfiyah* Vol. II, p. 920.

2298

Acc. 2235

Tibb. 26

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual

Ending : as usual.

ff. 322, ll. 20. S. 10.3 x 6.0" / 26.2 x 15.2 cms

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired.  
and re-bound.

Seal of Munir'u'l-Mulk, 1206.

2299

Acc. 2236

Tibb. 27

Another copy of the same, but defective in the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly.

في البعث فيجب الضيف لينا ك الحور و و

f. 179 ll. 14. S. 9.1 x 6.5\*/23.2 x 16.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, in a few different hands. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2300

Tibb. 102

Acc. 2311

التفسيى شرح الموجز

A'N-NAFISI SHARHUL-MUJIZ

Another commentary on A'l-Mujiz of A'l-Qarshi compiled, in 841/1437, by Burhān'd-Dīn Nafis b. 'Iwāḍ a'l-Kirmāni, (d. after 850/1446).

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : قال الشيخ الإمام إله لم الجور الكامل علامه امين على بن  
أبن الحرم القرشي المتطوب صديقه تفعل هذا لبالقة مش قدوس  
و تجدد - الخ

Ending : ما حربه في نهش الكلب الكلب قل ، بقني ان نوما  
اقتصروا عليها ، و حدتها فعاتوا في آخر الأمر و الله اعلم

f. 355, ll. 28. S. 9.3 x 5.9; 7.1 x 3.3\*/23.6 x 15.0; 18.0 x 8.2 cms.

Written in good nastaq, by Muḥammad Ḥādī, b. 'Abdu's-Salām Ḥakīm, for his son, Sayyid Muḥammad, on 23 Dhū'l-ḥajja, 1089/26 January, 1679.

Illuminated 'awṣān. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Printed in 1288 H.

Ref.: Lottb. 785 f Bb. 45.

2301

Tibb. 103

Acc. 2312

Another copy of the same, but of Part II, on last two faṣas.

Beginning : الف الثالث في الأمراض الخاصة بهضم عصور و أسبابها  
و علاماتها و معالجتها و قد رأينا أن يقدرن في أمراض كل - هو  
طكر العلامات - الخ

Ending : as usual.

f. 424, ll. 17. S. 10.4 x 6.4\*/26.4 x 16.4 cms.

Written in clear nastaq, on 10 Dhū'l-ḥajja, 1081/11 March, 1671.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

2302

Tibb. 104

Acc. 2313

Another copy of the same, but defective at both ends.

Beginning : abruptly. يسمى وكذا في اعتبار ابتداء التركيب  
مقتصرا - الخ

Ending : abruptly. وقد يحتاج في بعض الأحيان إلى القصد  
و يستعمل بعد الا - تفراغ

f. 622 ll. 14. S. 9.3 x 5.7\*/23.6 x 14.6 cms.

Written in clear nastaq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. First 8 folios missing according to original foliation. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2303

Tibb. 20

Acc. 2229

الحاشية على شرح الموجز

A'L-ḤĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ SHARHIL-MUJIZ

A gloss on A'n-Nafisi's commentary on A'l-Mujiz, by Mir Muḥammad Ḥāshim b. a'l-Amir Qāsim a'l-Ḥusayni a'l-Ṭabb.

Beginning : حامدا ان هم ديام الفضل فضله اعيم ، زن محائل  
المكة بطنه اعظيم الشافق في الهامة نور اله - الشيخ  
Ending : و ان يكون زمان الحركة أقل مما يقتضيه ملك المسافة  
ff. 161. ll. 25. S. 9.3 x 5.2<sup>o</sup>/23.6 x 13.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. First 30 folios replenished by a later hand. Fair condition. Bound.

## 2304

Tibb. 62 Acc. 2271

### القانونية

#### A'L-QĀNŪNCHAH

A medical compendium condensed from a'l-Qānūn of Avicenna, by Sharafu'd-Din Muhammad b. 'Umar a'l-Jaghmanī, (d. 745/1344).

The work is divided into 10 maqālas.

Beginning : الحمد لله وبدفهذا مختصر شتمل على زبدة ما يجب استحضاره  
من صناعة الطب انتخبته من كتب الأقدمين - الشيخ .

Ending : فائق معن على الحضم والمهين غايظ مولد للدد تم الكتاب  
بمؤن الملك الوهاب

ff. 72. ll. 12. S. 9.6 x 5.7; 6.7 x 3.0<sup>o</sup>/24.4 x 14.6; 17.0 x 7.6 cms.

Written in good shikast-nasta'liq, by Radī'u'd-Din Muhammad a'l-Husainī a'l-Tafriskī, on 10 Jumādā' II, 1081/15 October, 1570.

Rubrications. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Frequently printed. *FAHĀ' AL-ĀṬYĪN* 74

Ref: Loth, 791; Bk. 51.

## 2305

Tibb. 67. Acc. 2276

Another copy of the same.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 48. ll. 12. S. 8.3 x 5.6<sup>o</sup>/21.0 x 14.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

## 2306

Tibb 106/4 Acc. 2314

Another copy of the same.

Stray notes at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 29+3. ll. 17. S. 9.1 x 5.1<sup>o</sup>/23.2 x 13.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

## 2307

Tibb. 106/2. Acc. 2314

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 31. ll. 16. S. 9.1 x 5.1<sup>o</sup>/23.2 x 13.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.



2308

Tibb 66

Acc. 2275

Another copy of the same, with corrections and glosses.

Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 1+48. ll. 14. S. 7.9 × 5.1<sup>2</sup>/20.0 × 3.0 cms.

Written in clear nasīb, upto f. 35; and ordinary script thereafter, by Jalālu'd-Dīn b. Hasan a'l-Husaini. A middle 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Not bound.

Seals : 1. Muḥammad Tābir, 1147.

2. Jalālu'd-Dīn Hasan a'l-Husaini.

١ محمد طاهر - ١١٤٧  
٢ ويحيى روجه ربك ذوالجلال والإكرام

2309

Tibb 65

Acc. 2274

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 28. ll. 17 S. 8.8 × 6.0<sup>2</sup>/22.2 × 15.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

2310

Tibb 64

Acc. 2273

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 84. ll. 11. S. 7.6 × 4.4<sup>2</sup>/19.4 × 11.0 cms.

Written in good nasīb, on 4 Sha'bā, 1254/23 October 1838.

Rubrications. Good condition. To be repaired and re-set in existing covers.

Seal : Mir Muḥammad Husain, 1241.

میر محمد حسین - ١٢٤١

2311

Tibb. 63

Acc. 2272

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : قانها استفرغ ما في البطن والأمعاء من الأخطار الرذبة

ff. 28. ll. 13. S. 7.4 × 4.3<sup>2</sup>/81.6 × 10.8 cms.

Written in clear shikast-nasta'liq, on 26 Shawwāl, 1174/31 May, 1761.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Seal of Munira'l-Mulk, 1206 H.

2312

Tibb. 41

Acc. 2250

شرح القانونية

SHARBU'L-QĀNŪNCHĀH

A commentary, by Ibn Wali (Hasan a'l-Hanbali), on the preceding work.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي بسرته الهداية بقانون حكمته ، وأفاض

علينا موائد النعمة من بيار رأفته ورحمته - الع

Ending : وأصح تركب وأجود تأليف على قدر إمكان البشرية

مستهدفاً للعلم العظيم والسلام على أهل الناس ... فضلا

وإشغالا بالخير

ff. 260, ll. 15. S. 8.7x5.5"/22.2x14.0 cms.

Written in clear nashīd. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2313

Tibb. 106/1

Acc. 2314/1

شرح القانونيه

SHARḤU'L-QANŪNCHAH

An anonymous A commentary on the same.

Beginning: وبه أستعين و عه أنوكل بمفاتح القلوب يد، و خزان  
الطير والحكمة من عنده، و منتهى النكل اليه - الخ

Ending: إلى انتمي عشر اصبا و في الخوارى أسير من الآلة - والله أعلم

ff. 114, ll. 12. S. 9.1x5.1"/23.2x13.0 cms.

Written in good nashīd. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

ff. 1. 'Izzat Ṭalab Ḥān a'Zāhidī, 1133.

(1) الهبة الشاقى عزت طليخان الزاهدى - 1133

(2) محمد علي خان - 1197. Muhammad 'Alī Ḥān, 1197.

2314

Tibb. 42

Acc. 2251

شرح القانونيه

SHARḤU'L-QANŪNCHAH

Another anonymous commentary on the same.

This copy is left incomplete at the end.

92

beginning: الحمد لله الحكيم أرسل حبيبه طيبيا و أنزل اليه كتابا موهبا

و أرسلني اليه فواعده إركان ملته على ذببه صديق أمته أسلوا

غريبا - الخ

Ending: abruptly.

في الشان، الباريد الشيديه بالحقة إذا

ff. 125, ll. 21. S. 9.0x5.3"/23.0x13.4 cms.

Written in clear nashīd. 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Mun'ru'3-Mulk, 1206. منير ملك - 1206

2315

Tibb 15

Acc. 2224

تقوم الأبدان

TAQWIMU'L-ABDĀN

A treatise on medicine, with the description of the disease, its causes, symptoms, and their emergent and regular treatments, drawn in tabulated form and compiled, by Abu'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Isā b. Jarlataḡ-Mutaṭabbib, commonly called Ibn Jarlah, d. 493[1109].

The work was written for Khalīfah Aḡ-Muqtadī Bī-Amr'illah (Abbasīde, 467-487/1075-1094).

beginning: الحمد لله الذي خلق السموات والأرض وأمرهم و خلقهم

و أرسلني اليه فواعده إركان ملته على ذببه صديق أمته أسلوا

غريبا - الخ

Ending: الحمد لله الذي خلق السموات والأرض وأمرهم و خلقهم

و أرسلني اليه فواعده إركان ملته على ذببه صديق أمته أسلوا

غريبا - الخ

Written in good nashīd, by Ahmad b. Fāḍl. A late 11th cent. copy.

93

Unwin. Gold and coloured ruled borders. Headings in colours and gold. Worms eaten. Badly damaged and dislocated. Poor condition. To be repaired. Bound.

Printed in U.A.R. in 1333 H.  
 Ref: Aqfiyah Vol. III. p. 402.

2316

Tibb. 18. Another copy of the same.

Beginning: ...  
 قيسه الصحيح - الخ

Ending: ...  
 و يتاحد تنقية ابدن بالهيء و ادرار البول

1. Risālatu't Tibb. An anonymous tract on upper and lower margins of ff. 3v-91.

رسالة الطب

2. Risālatu't Tibb. Another anonymous tract, on ff. 91v-99v.

3. Fawā'id, on ff. 95v-108r.

4. Bur's-Sā'ah, on ff. 98-99v.

5. Fawā'id, on ff. 100-108v.  
 A tract on diseases, which could be cured immediately, compiled by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakariyā A'r-Rāzi, (d. 311 or 320/923 or 932).

The work was written for Wazīr Abī'l-Qāsim b. 'Abdu'l-lah.

Beginning: ...  
 هذا كتاب افه عهدن زكريا الرازي في الطب و صيانه

Ending: ...  
 و يضم السرارة فيه ساعة ، و انه يسكن ال اذات

ff. 91 + 17. ll. 27. S. 12.1 x 7.7; 9.5 x 5.9/30.6 x 19.6; 24.2 x 15.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copies.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Coloured ruled borders. Margins damaged. Worm holes. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: Bk. 3/II for No. 3.

2317

Tibb 25 Acc. 2244

زبدہ الطب

ZUBDATU'T-TIBB

A treatise on medicine given the causes, symptoms and treatment of diseases in tabulated forms, by Zaiṣu'd-Dīn Abū'l-Faḡā'ib Ismā'īl b. a'l-Husain a'l-Jurjāni a'l-Hawāzīmshāhī, (d. 531/1136).

The work is divided into 9 muqālas.

Beginning: ...  
 أما بعد حمد الله سبحانه وتعالى وثناء عليه والصلوة على

رسوله ... فاعلم أن مني علم الطب ومدار أمره على معرفة

سرها تأتي إلى المماغ وأوت الرعشة ، و الاضطراب

ll. 59. ll. varying S. 11.8 x 7.4; 9.0 x 5.1/30.0 x 18.8; 22.8 x 23.0 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, on 30 ḥiḍḍajja, 1265/16 November, 1849.

European paper. Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Ref: Aqfiyah Vol. II. p. 924.

A rare work.

2318

Tibb 46/2 Acc. 2256

مقالة في الفصد

MAQALATUN FI'F-FAṢD

A tract on letting off surplus blood by puncturing the vein, compiled by Amīnu'd-Da'ūlah Abī'l-Husain Hibbatu'l-lah b. Sa'ad a'l-Taimiyyah, (d. 560/1165).

The work is divided into 10 books.

For his other work refer No. 2279.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... قال الشيخ الأجل أمين الدولة أبو الحسن

عبد الله بن محمد بن يحيى

Ending : و ارداد الاس به نعماء .. وهو حسبا فنعيم وركب

f. 6. ll. 25. S. 9.3x6.9; 7.5x4.9/26.2x17.6; 19.0x12.2 cms.

Written in clear nash, by Husain b. Muhammad b. a'l-Bat'iyahi (الحصكاني), in Rab' I, 873/September, 1468, at Damascus.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seal: A'l-Waqf Lâ-Yamiaku, 1197. الوقف لا يملك - 1197

2319

Tibb 5 Acct 2214

الإيضاح في أسرار النكاح

A'L-IDĀH FI ASRĀR'N-NIKĀH

A treatise on the secrets of marriage and medicines for sexual vigour, compiled by Abu'l-Faraj 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. Naṣru'llah b. 'Abdu'llah a'al-Shirāzi, (d. 565/1169).

The work is divided into 10 books.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي خلق الإنسان من طين ، وجعل منه من سلاله

بن مائة منهن ، ثم سواه ونفع فيه من روح طاعة في قرار

مكئين - الخ

Ending : تحفل لقومك رب اغفر ذنوبه وإن كنت تبخل بالنظر الجميل

و صبر الله على سبته بعد آله و صحبه و سلم

f. 68 ll. 25. S. 8.1x5.7/20.6x14.4 cms.

Written in good nash, by Muhammad b. Qāsim a'y-Ṣa'ādī a'l-Shāfi'a'i a'l-'Adani, on 19 Sha'bān, 1006/17 March, 1598.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in Bombay, in 1306 H.

Seal: Mir Yādgār 'Alī. میر یادگار علی

Ref: Āṣṣfīyah Vol. II, p. 416.

2320

Tibb 77 Acct 2286

المختارات في الطب

A'L-MUKHTARĀT FI'T-TĪBB

A complete system of medicine, by Abul'Hasan 'Alī b. Ahmed b. 'Alī b. Ḥuba'l a'l-Baghdādī, known as Ibn Ḥuba'l (d. 610/1213).

This copy sustains : 1588

Part I, on General Principles, and Simple Medicaments from f. 14v

Beginning : الحمد لله الواحد القهار و الملك الجبار مدبر الفلك

السوار - الخ

Ending : هذا آخر الكلام في الأدوية المفردة و هو إيضاح الكلام

في المركبة و الحمد لله و اعلم ان قلنا بلا نهاية

Part II, on Compound Medicaments, from f. 178v.

Beginning : عذرة الأطباء جارية في أن تذكر الأدوية المركبة المستعملة

في علاجات الطب - الخ

Ending : وأصل ما عدها الذين أربعم مائة من الأدوية مفردات

الأدوية الخمسة عشر الله تعالى

The second volume was on local and general diseases.

The work is divided into 10 bābs.

For his other work refer No. 2279.

Beginning : الحمد لله ... قال الشيخ الأجل أمين الدولة أبو الحسين

عنه الله صاعد - الخ

Ending : و إرداد الناس به نعماء .. وهو حسبنا بقويم أوكل

f. 6. ll. 25. S. 9.3 x 6.9; 7.5 x 4.9 / 26.2 x 17.6; 19.0 x 12.2 cms.

Written in clear nashī, by Husain b. Muḥammad b. a'l-Baṭṭayāhi (البطيحي) a'l-Rifa'ī a'l-Husainī AL-Ḥaḥkafī (الحصكفي), in Rab' I, 573/September, 1468, at Damascus.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

Seal : A'l-Waqf Lā-Yamlaku, 1197. الوصف لا يك - ١١٩٧

2319

Tibb 5 Acct. 2214

الإيضاح في أسرار النكاح

A'L-IDĀḤ FĪ ASRĀRPN-NIKĀḤ

A treatise on the secrets of marriage and medicines for sexual vigour, compiled by Abu'l-Faraj 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. Naḡru'l-sh b. 'Abdu'lsh a'nā-Shirāzi. (d. 565/1169).

The work is divided into 10 bābs.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذى خلق الإنسان من طين ، و جعل منه من سلااة

بين ماء مهب ، ثم سواه و نفع فيه من روجه اعامة في نوار

مكنين - الخ

Ending : تبخل لقولك رب اغفر اباؤاه و إن كنت تبخل بالنظر الجميل

و صبر الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وآله

f. 68 ll. 25. S. 8.1 x 5.7 / 20.6 x 14.4 cms.

Written in good nashī, by Muḥammad b. Qāsim a'l-Ṣa'ādī a'l-Sha'fa'ī a'l-'Adani, on 19 Sha'bān, 1006/17 March, 1598.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. A few worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in Bombay, in 1306 H.

Seal : Mit Yādgar 'Ali. میر یادگار علی

Ref : Āḥlīyāh Vol. II. p. 916.

2320

Tibb 77 Acc. 2286

المختارات في الطب

A'L-MUKHTARAT FĪ T-TĪBB

A complete system of medicine, by Abul'Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ahmad b. 'Alī b. Ḥuḥa'ī a'l-Baghdādī, known as Ibn Ḥuḥa'ī (d. 610/1213).

This copy contains :

ISES

Part I, on General Principles, and Simple Medicaments from f. 1v1r

Beginning : الحمد لله الواحد القهار و الملك الجبار مدبر العلك - الخ

TAMAJJA - 'ĀḤĪ ḤUḤA'Ī

الموار - الخ

Ending : هذا آخر الكلام في الأدوية للفرقة ، و ابتداء الكلام

في الفرقة ، و الحمد لله و اعلم ان هذا الكتاب بلا نهاية

Part II, on Compound, Medicaments, from f. 178v.

Beginning : عادة الأطباء حارية في أن تذكر الأدوية المركبة المستعملة

في علاجات الطب - الخ

Ending : و كانت دعة الحسن أريم مذاق من دعة الأدوية مثال

أو ذكرهم التسمية عن الله تعالى

The second volume was on local and general diseases.

f. 223, H. 25, S. 9.2 x 6.4"/23.4 x 16.2 cms.

Written in good archaic naskh, by Hāshim a'l-Hāshimī b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad, in 676/1277, (Part I), and 666/1268, (Part II).

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. First four folios replenished by a later hand. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad Maḥdī a'ṣh-Shirāzī.

(المد محمد مهدى الشيرازى)

2. Muḥammad 'Alī a'l-Ṭabāṭabā'ī a'ṣh-Shirāzī.

(محمد ابي الطيب الشيرازى)

Ref: Bk. 56.

Printed by Dairata'l-Ma'ārif<sup>1</sup>-Ul-Jamā'iah Hyderabad—(A. P.) in 4 volumes.

2321

Tibb. 3

Acc. 2212

### الأسباب والعلامات

A'L-ASBĀB WA'L-'ALĀMĀT

A well-known work on the causes, symptoms and treatment of diseases, by Najībū'd-Dīn Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ḥamzah a'ṣh-Sapāghandī, (d. 619/1222).

Marginal glosses, and stray notes at the end.

Beginning: **العيضام** التي في أعضاء الرأس ويتكون إياها من - وء وزاج

سار ساذج - الخ

Ending: **وربما** كثوى فبه استعمال البلعج و البحر على موضع العضة

f. 93+1, H. 23, S. 8.3 x 6.6"/23.6 x 16.3 cms.

Written in good naskh, in Jamādī II, 869/September, 1542.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired. Bound.

Frequently printed.

Ref: Loth. 787-789; Bk. 70/L.

Tibb. 4

Another copy of the same.

Occasional Interlinear glosses.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

f. 396, H. 11, S. 11.6 x 6.7"/29.4 x 17.2 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Halḍar Yār Khan.

محمد يار خان

Tibb. 68/2

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: **الحمد لله** على نعمائه الباطنة ... (الصدام) و هو الرق أعضاء الرأس - الخ

Ending: as usual.

f. 205, H. 15, S. 8.9 x 6.1"/22.4 x 15.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 13th cent. copy. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Manṭu'a-Mulk, 1204.

2324

Tibb. 36

Acc. 2245

## شرح الأسباب والعلامات

SHARHU'L-ASBĀB WA'L-'ALĀMĀT

A commentary on the preceding work, compiled in 827/1423, by Naḥs b. 'Iwād a'l-Kirmānī. (d. after 850/1446).

Occasional glosses.

For his other work refer. Nos : 2300-2302.

beginning : الحمد لله ... الأئمان الأكلان على من يدوى الأرواح  
طلب الحقيقة ويرى الأبدان علم الشريعة و يعالج الغلوب  
بمكة الطريقة - الخ

Ending : و سائر ما يقع في عماد الفتق لأنها تشد العضو و تشتد  
الرطوبات

ff. 260. II, 23. S. 9.5×7.1\*/24.2×18.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Muḥammad Ibrāhīm b. Ḥājj Qurbān 'Alī a'l-Mashhadī, in Jumādā II, 1105/January, 1694.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Frequently printed.

Ref: Loth. 787-789; Bk. 70-72.

2325

Tibb. 37

Acc. 2246

Another copy of the same.

beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

ff. 334. II, 19. S. 10.4×6.2\*/26.4×15.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Seal of Muḥammad Tāhīr, 1200. محمد طاهر ولد محمد يوسف - ١٢٠٠

2326

Tibb. 38

Acc. 2247

Another copy of the same, ending on f. 341.

Profuse marginal glosses.

beginning : as usual.

Ending : و ربما كفى فيه استعمال اللقاح و الخلل عن موضع العضة  
و الحمد لله ... الملك الوهاب

1. Stray notes, on ff. 341v-345.

2. Aghrīdu'l-Tibb, on ff. 345v-348.

Extract, in Persian, on fevers (بحر ان).

3. Folios out of some commentary on a treatise on medicine, on ff. 349-388v.

4. Stray notes, on ff. 389-390v.

ff. 341 + 49. II, 25. S. 12.0×6.8; 7.5×4.1\*/30.4×17.0; 19.0×10.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2327

Tibb. 39

Acc. 2248

Another copy of the same, but left incomplete at the end.

Marginal glosses.

beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly.

يعمل بجلل مادية و أفتها و حوض مياه المنذر

ff. 281 ll. 23. S. 9.5 x 7.1\* / 24.2 x 18.7 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq or nasikh, in a few different hands. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2328

Tibb. 21

Acc. 2230

الحاشية على شرح الأسياب

A'L-HĀSHIYATU 'ALĀ SHARHIL-ASBĀB

An anonymous gloss, on the preceding work, intermixed with Persian.

Beginning : قوله كناية كلال و كلول كند شدن شمشیر زدن و چشیدن  
قوله ریحان كل شيء اذنه منه الخ

Ending : قوله خارج إلى الطفرة لم يقم العجاذلة بينها

ff. 27. ll. 17. S. 8.9 x 5.5 ; 6.5 x 3.1\* / 22.6 x 13.8 ; 16.6 x 8.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, on 17 Jumādā II, 1199/27 April, 1785.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2329

Tibb. 78

Acc. 2287

مختصرة التذكرة

MUKHTAṢARATU'T-T. DHKIRAH

An abridgement of Suwaidi's work on medicine known as A'l-Tadkīkīyah on A'l-Mufradītu'l-Imām Suwaidi, by Abu'l-Mawāhib 'Abdu'l-Wabāb b. Ahmad b. 'Alī a'l-Anṣārī a'sh-Shāfi'a'sh-Sha'rāwī, (d. 973/1566).

Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad Tarīḡān b. a's-Suwaidī died in 711/1311.

Notes at the end.

Beginning : استفتح محمد الله وشكر نعمته واستنجح بالصلاة والتسليم  
على سائر رسله وأنبياؤه حمدًا لا يمتنعون له - الخ

Ending : هذا النذر كناية عن طائفة القلب إلى استعمال ما فيه  
من الأدوية فلفه تعالى بلفظ به كل مسلم

ff. 135+6. ll. 17. S. 8.2 x 5.9\* / 20.8 x 15.0 cms.

Written in good nasikh, by Ahmad b. Muhammed b. Qandāṣifer a'l-Hijāzī, on 2 Jumādā II, 1106/8 January, 1695.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed in U.A.R. in 1289 H.

2330

Tibb. 79

Acc. 2288

Another copy of the same.

Notes at the end.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : يتبع به السليق بجاء عهد أفضل التلحق أحسن

ff. 103. ll. 21. S. 8.0 x 5.8\* / 20.2 x 14.6 cms.

Written in clear nasikh. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Seals: 1. A'liyah Bardī.

(1) لله بردی

2. Qulām 'Abbās 'Alī, 1215.

(2) غلام عباس ظل والد فتح عليخان - 1215



## الحاوى فى علم التداوى

A'L-HĀWĪ FĪ 'ILMĪT-TADAWĪ

A treatise on medicine, by Najima'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Sa'īna'd-Dīn,  
(Dīyau'd-Dīn in this copy), Hays a'sh-Shirāzī. (d. 720/1320).

The work is divided into five maqālas, each sub-divided into a  
large number of bābs, vide table of contents, on ff. 2-7v.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى خلق الانسان رب اللانكة  
والروح - الخ

Ending: ما سمن علق - وان اقوى حرا و نيا و يقين ان  
بؤ كل معانور

ff. 273. ff. 27. S. 10.0 x 6.7 / 25.4 x 17.2 cms.

Written in clear nashī. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad Rīfā Ibn Muḥammad Saḥā a'l-Husainī.

يا محمد رضا ابن محمد رضا الحسينى

2. Muḥammad Rīfā a'l-Husainī.

يا التتو كل على الله محمد رضا الحسينى

3. -do-

م/ عبد محمد رضا الحسينى

4-6. -do-

ا-م/ عبد محمد رضا الحسينى

7. Muḥammad Ibrāhīm a'l-Husainī.

يا محمد ابراهيم الحسينى

8. Muḥammad Baqir a'l-Mūsawī

يا محمد باقر بن تقى الموسوى

9. Qulām 'Alī

يا قلام على بن موسى الرضا

Ref: Bk. 67.

2332

Tibb 30

Acc. 2239

## كتاب الرحمة فى الطب والحكمة

KITĀBU'R-RAHMAH FĪT-ṬĪBB WA'L-HIKMAH

A treatise on medicine, by Muḥammad Maḥdī b. 'Alī  
b. Ibrāhīm a'l-Sananbarī a'l-Yamanī a'l-Maḥfī a'l-Muqtī a'l-Hindī,  
(d. 815/1412).

The work is divided into 4 bābs.

Stray notes at both the ends.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى اخترع الوجودات ، الكائنات وأبدع  
حركته فى الطائفة الفاضلات - الخ

Ending: أورد أشهر مرابين على قدر قوة الشخص وضعة فانه صحيح  
محب - والله اعلم . . . . . وسلم تسليما كثيرا

ff. li+50+2. ff. 15. S. 7.1 x 4.8 / 18.0 x 12.0 cms.

Written in clear nashī by Nabḥān b. Qāsim a'l-Kāzimī on 6  
Shawwāl, 1066/18 July, 1656.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired,  
and re-bound.

Seal of Muntru'l-Mulk, 1206.

مدير الملك - ١٢٠٦

Ref: Ḥājī Qalīfah.

A rare work.

2333

Tibb. 47

Acc. 2256

شفاء الأسقام ودواء الآلام  
SHIFĀU'L-ASQĀM WA DAWĀU'L-ĀLĀM

A complete system of medicine by Shāhīr b. 'Alī b. a'l-Ḥaṭṭāb, known as Ḥājī Pāshā, (d. after 816/1413).

The work was dedicated to 'Alī b. Muḥammad, Amir of Aydin.

It is divided into two parts: 1. Theoretical. 2. Practical; and 4 maqālas.

Beginning: اللهم صل على سيدنا محمد و على آله و صحبه و سلم ، الحمد لله الذي خلق الإنسان في أحسن الصور ، و عنده خواص الأشياء من النعم و الضرر - الخ

Ending: والله الهادي إلى السداد و منه المبتدأ ؛ إله العباد - م الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب ... قسمة و اثواب

ff. 378. ll. 29. S. 10.5 × 6.2" / 26.6 × 15.8 cms.

Written in clear naṣḥ, by Muḥammad Fādīl a'l-Tābātābā'i a'l-Ṭabīb, in 1138/1726 (vide fly-leaf).

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: Bk. 69.

2334

Tibb. 29

Acc. 2238

رجوع الشيخ إلى صباه في قوة الباه  
RUDJU'U U'SH-SHAIKH ILĀ-ṢABĀH FĪ QUWATI'L-BAH

A treatise dealing with the means to be adopted by old men to regain youth and improve the procreative vigour, by Shamsu'd-Dīn Abmad b. Sulaimān b. Kamāl Pāshā, (d. 940/1533).

106

beginning: الحمد لله الذي خلق الأشياء بقدرته و أنعمها بطلب صنعه ... قال المؤلف لهذا الكتاب إلى ما رأيت الشهوات - الخ

Ending: تمت الحاشية منه و وزن دائي ؛ يستوفى ثبوتاً فإنه يتوهم - والله أعلم و أحكم

ff. 80. ll. 14-33. S. 8.8 × 6.2" / 22.2 × 15.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naṣḥ, in a few different hands. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in India, and U.A.R.

Ref: Bk. 76.

A rare work.

2335

Acc. 2220

Tibb. 11

تذكرة أولى الألباب و الجامع للعجب و العجائب

TADHKIRATU U'LIL-ALBĀB WA'L-JAM'Ī LIL-'AJĀB WA'L-'UJĀB

An encyclopaedia of medicine by Dā'ūd b. 'Umar a'l-Antākī, (d. 1008/1599).

The work is divided into a muqaddimah, 4 bābs and a ḥātimah, but the author left the work unfinished in the letter Ṭ (ط) of fourth bāb.

beginning: سبحانك مبتدع الكائنات بلا مثال سبق ، و مخترع صور الموجودات في آكل نظام و نسق - الخ

Ending: و إنه قريب له قرآنك من سمواته كأنه مبهج - والله أعلم بالصواب و وصل الله على سيدنا محمد ... دائماً إلى يوم الدين - آمين

107

2333

Tibb. 47

Acc. 2256

## شفاه الأسقام وتواء الآلام

SHIFĀU'L-ASQĀM WA DAWĀU'L-ĀLĀM

A complete system of medicine by Shāhīr b. 'Alī b. a'l-Ṣaṭṭāh, known as Hājī Pīshā, ( d. after 816/1413 ).

The work was dedicated to 'Isā b. Muḥammad, Amir of Ayyūb.

It is divided into two parts: 1. Theoretical. 2. Practical; and 4 maqālas.

Beginning : اللهم صل على سيدنا محمد وعل آله وصحبه وسلم ، الحمد لله الذي خلق الإنسان في أحسن الصور ، وعلبه خواص الأشياء من النعم والضرو - الخ

Ending : والله الهادي إلى الصراط ومنته المبدأ ، إنه العاد - م الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب ... للحسنة واثواب

ff. 378. ll. 29. S. 10.5×6.2"/26.6×15.8 cms.

Written in clear naṣḥ, by Muḥammad Pādīlī a'l-Tābatabā'i a'l-Ṭabīb, in 1138/1726 ( vide fly-leaf ).

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: Bk. 69.

2334

Tibb. 29

Acc. 2238

## رجوع الشيخ إلى صباه في قوة الباه

RUJŪU' U'SH-SHAĪKH ILĀ-ṢABĀH FI QUWATI'L-BĀH

A treatise dealing with the means to be adopted by old men to regain youth and improve the procreative vigour, by Shamsu'd-Dīn Ahmad b. Sulaymān b. Kamāl Pīshā, ( d. 940/1533 ).

106

beginning : الحمد لله الذي خلق الأشباه لقدرته وأنعمها بطلب سنته ... قال المؤلف لهذا الكتاب إنى لا رأيت الشهوات - الخ

Ending : تسمى - قت المصاحفة منه وزن دقيق ، يستوفى بهذا فإنه يتوهم - والله أعلم وأحكم

ff. 80. ll. 14-33. S. 8.8×6.2"/22.2×15.8 cms.

Written in ordinary naṣḥ, in a few different hands. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in India, and U.A.R.

Ref: Bk. 76.

A rare work.

2335

Tibb. 11

Acc. 2220

## تذكرة أولى الألباب والجامع للعجب والعجائب

TADHKIRATU U'LIL-ALBĀB WA'L-JĀMI' LI'L-'ĀJĀB WA'L-'UJĀB

An encyclopaedia of medicine by Dā'ūd b. 'Umar a'l-Anṣārī, ( d. 1008/1599 ).

The work is divided into a muqaddimah, 4 bābs and a ḥikmatimah, but the author left the work unfinished in the letter Ṭ ( ط ) of fourth bāb.

beginning : سبحانك ، يمدح الكائنات بلا مثال سبق ، و مخترع صور الموجودات في آكل نظام ونسق - الخ

Ending : وإنه فرغت له قرأه من حواشيه كتابه مبسطا - والله أعلم بالصواب  
وسأل الله على سيدنا محمد ... دائما إلى يوم الدين - آمين

107

ii. 195. ll. 33. S. 11.3x7.8 ; 9.0x5.0\*/28.6x19.8; 22.8x12.6cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. Ibrāhīm a'l-Mughlā'idī, in 1066/1655.

European lead paper. Rubrications. Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed in U.A.R.

Seals: 1. A'lish Bardi, 1156.

١١٥٦ - بدي

2. 'Abbās Ibn 'Alī.

عبدالله بن علي

3. 'Abbās 'Alī Bahādur, 1264.

عبدالله بن علي باهادر - ١٢٦٤

Ref: Loth. 7v3 ; Bk. 77-78.

2336

Tibb. 12

Acc. 2221

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: تقولي بلا فائدة - والله سبحانه وتعالى ... دائما يبدأ

ff. 511 ll. 25. S. 7.9x5.6\*/20.2x14.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of 'Isā'idar Yār Khan.

عبدالله يار خان

2337

Tibb. 13

Acc. 2222

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: من سمواته تتبع ملبح الشمس والله تعالى هو الوقي

ff. 327. ll. 29. S. 10.7x7.0 ; 7.4x4.6\*/27.2x17.8; 18.4x11.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

'Uwākn. Coloured ruled borders. Rubrications. Acidity in ink, damaging the paper. Poor condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2338

Tibb. 105

Acc. 2477

الزهره المبهجة في تشخيص الأذهان وتعديل الأمزجة

A'N-NUZHATU'L-MUBHJAH FĪ TASHHĪDHĪPL-ADHĀN  
WA TA'DĪLĪL-'AMZUJAH

A system of medicine by the same A'Ḥ-Antākī.

The work is divided into a muqaddimah, 7 bābs and a qibā'imah.

Beginning: وهو حسنى لا تظم الوكيل، سبحان من مجدته له حياة  
الأجرام صافرة وامتزجت بمحكمة الإنتاج الأخلط خاضعة  
مصافرة - انعم

Ending: وكذا حب شهرة مرموم كل واحدة تشفيه - تم الكتاب  
بمن الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه

ff. 215. ll. 21. S. 7.9x5.7\*/20.0x14.6 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Printed in U.A.R.

Seal of 'Isā'idar Yār Khan.

عبدالله يار خان

Ref: Bk. 30f.

2339

Fal. 109/5

Acc. 109/5

## رسالة في بيان الحرارة الغريزية

RISALATU'N FI BAYANI'L-HAKARATI'L-GHARIZAH

A short treatise on the animal heat of the human body, by Nisā'irū'd-Dīn Aḥmad a'l-Ghānī, surnamed Ḥakīmū'l-Mulk, Court Physician to Sultān 'Abdu'līlāh Qutbshāh of Golconda, (1035-1083/1626-1672).

Beginning: الحمد لله الواحد الأحد الصمد المرمداً وإدله

ولا مولود الخ

Ending: مستولية على الرطوبة سبباً لحياء أولاً ولت خيالاً

ff. 18, ll. 15. S. 8.1 × 4.8/20.6 × 12.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

A rare work.

2340

Tibb 48

Acc. 2257

## الطب الجديد الكيمياء

A'T-TIBBU'L-JADIDU'L KIMIYA'

An Arabic paraphrase of a treatise on chemical medicaments discovered by a German physician, Barakelāus (Pareceleus), by A'l-Maṭīla Šālib, b. Naṣrū'līlāh a'l-Ḥalābi b. Salām, known as Ibn Šālibī. (d. 1080/1669).

Sultān Muḥammad IV, (Osmānī), (1059-1098/1648-1687), granted him the title of Ra'īsu'l-Atṭibbā.

The work is divided into a muqaddimah and two maqālas.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي جعل في هذا كتاب الطب الجديد الكيمياء

الذي اخترته من كتابوس الجرمانى يتشتمل على مقدمة ومقالات - الخ

يتوسط روح العالم كما يقبل الحديد في المناطيس - وانه اعلم الناس

بالصواب

ff. 49, ll. 17. S. 9.0 × 5.3/22.8 × 13.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Qulām Nabī. In 1226/1811.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Ref: Bk. 83.

2341

Acc. 2258

Tibb 49/1

Another copy of the same

Beginning: ويوم هذا كتب الطب الجديد الكيمياء الخ

Ending: as usual.

ff. 29, ll. 25. S. 9.1 × 6.5/23.2 × 16.4 cms.

Written in clear shāfi'ah. An early 13th cent. copy.

European laid paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2342

Tibb. 75/1

Acc. 2284/1

كتاب الكحل  
KITABU'L-KUḤAL

A treatise on ophthalmic practice, by Nūru'd-Dīn 'Alī a'l-Muṭabbib a'l-Miṣrī.

The work is divided into two parts. 1. theory. 2. Practice, and each sub-divided into 14 bābs.

It deals with the anatomy, physiology, external and internal diseases of the eye and their symptoms and treatments. It is also called *Ar-Risālatu'n-Narīyah* *PTI-Amrūd'd-Durariyah*.

Beginning : قبل الإمام ... القاضي نور الدين على المتطلب ... اللهم إنى ...  
تجدد و الحمد من آلائك و اشكرك من نعمائك - الخ

Ending : تابع مقصودك من الطير إن شاء الله تعالى تم الكتاب ...  
حسبنا الله و نعم الوكيل

ff. 48. ll. 23. S. 9.6 x 5.7 / 24.4 x 14.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition.  
To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

### 2343

Tibb. 76/2 Acc. 2784/2

### كتاب نسخة في الكحل

KITĀBUN-NUSKHATIN FĪLKUḤĀL

Another work on ophthalmic practice, by Fatḥu'd-Dīn Abū'l-Fatḥ  
b. Aḥ-Qāḍī Jamālū'd-Dīn 'Uḡmān b. Hibbetu'llāh.

The work is divided into 17 bābs on anatomy, physiology, external  
and internal diseases of the eye and their treatments.

Beginning : قال الشيخ الإمام ... الحمد لله الذى خلق الدواء بحكمته و قدر  
الأشياء بآرائه و مشيئة احمده على ما أسبغ من نعمته - الخ

Ending : و إذا أصيبت إليها دراهم كافر سميت كافر به تم هذا  
الكتاب ... و حسن توفيقه

ff. 41. ll. 23. S. 9.6 x 5.7 / 24.4 x 14.6 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition.  
To be repaired, and re-bound.

A rare work.

### 2344

Tibb. 43 Acc. 2302

### مفرح الأرواح

MUFARRIḤU'L-ARWĀḤ

A treatise on the causes, symptoms and treatment of diseases, by  
Aḥ-Mahmūd Aḥ-'Alī Aḥ-'Īskim.

The work is divided into 27 bābs, vide table of contents, on ff.  
1v-4v.

This copy is left incomplete at the end.

Marginal glosses and stray notes at the end.

Beginning : اللهم اغفر لى ووالدى و لأمتى و لجميع المؤمنين و المؤمنات  
و المسلمين و المسلمات - الخ

Ending : تاء ل الإطر بفلات و الداعين و الزيات المطارة  
abruptly.

ff. 214+5. ll. 21. S. 9.8 x 5.4 / 24.8 x 13.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
Bound.

A rare work.

### 2345

Tibb. 17 Acc. 2226

### (تقويم الأدوية)

(TAQWIMU'L-A'DWĪYAH)

Table of medicines arranged, in alphabetical order, by Kamīl-  
u'd-Dīn Abū'l-Faḍl Ḥubālah b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Tiflī.

This copy is defective in the beginning.

Beginning : abruptly تقويم الأدوية غير مفرط و الدرجة 21 : غير مفرط  
تقويم الأبدان تقويم مفرط غير مفرد - الخ

قال : إذا كنت بطناً فقد تشك مبداءه وقال الفضيل : خفف الطعام

تليثه بسلام

ff. 63, ll. 25. S. 12.3 x 8.1 ; 9.5 x 6.0\* / 31.2 x 20.8 ; 24.2 x 15.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Ref: Khajji Qallab.

### 2346

Tibb. 51

Acc. 2260

### العقاقير الرفيعة

A'L-'AQĀ'QIRU'R-RAFI'AH

A comprehensive work on the causes, symptoms and treatment of diseases by Muhammad Rafi' b. Mu'min a'l-Qazwini.

The work is divided into :

Muqaddimah, in 2 bayāns ;

Bāb. 1, in 4 bayāns.

Bāb. 2, in 3 faṣls.

Bāb. 3, in 20 maqālat.

Khātimah, in 2 faṣls.

Beginning : الخلق الذي هدانا من لطفه إلى معرفة ربه ودينه ودنياه بالصورة  
على أنفسنا لا عترف أوجهه وأنت أرسكتنا للتبصير في الخلق

Ending : وسجرا سود شعر قدسي الشأب وحرف المدح الرديئة الشوردة

ff. 599. ff. 27 or 28. S. 16.5 x 10.0\* / 42.3 x 25.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq or nasta'liq, in a few different hands.

A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

### 2347

Tibb. 52

Acc. 2261

Another copy of the same, containing the *Khātimah* dealing with the dictionary of medicines in alphabetical order.

Beginning : أما الخاتمة من العقاقير الرفيعة في ذكر بعض الأدوية التي  
يحتاج إليها الطالب لما ذكر في هذه الرسالة - الخ

Ending : من بين أدائها ساق طولها نحو بخمسة أفراسها وضوا ترفع الجراحات  
إن شاء الله تعالى

ff. 301. ll. 24. S. 11.9 x 7.4\* / 30.0 x 15.5 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Hakim Hafiz Muhammad Hussein b. Hafiz Muhammad 'Ali a'l-Qari, during the reign of Muhammad Shāh, at Qamarnagar, alias Kurnool. A middle 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Seal of Rustam-e-Zaman, 1214.

رستم زمان - 1211

### 2348

Tibb. 28

Acc. 2237

### درر فخرية

DURARU'N-NAFKHAHRAH

A treatise on compound medicaments, by Shih Effendi.

The work is divided into four maqālas.

This copy is defective at the end.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي زين عقولنا بمجواهر الحكم البديعة وشرح

ميون بصائرنا في رياض علم الطباعة بأرواحه الملهمة للمعرفة - الخ

Ending : وتقدم في مساندة كتاب الجاهل سرتين ومحمد  
بدن العزم الملو

ff. 94. ll. 17. S. 11.5 x 7.5<sup>2</sup>/29.4 x 39.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2349

Tibb. 81

Acc. 229

معيان الأطباء

MI'YARU'L-A'TIBBA

A treatise on botany and practice of medicine, by Aḥmed Sa'īd Amrūhī.

The work is divided into 4 maqāsid. Table of contents in the beginning.

Beginning: ترجمها إليك يا من عدته قانون شفاء الأنام ، و توكلا  
ذلك يا من يده ذئبية النجاة عن الألام ، أنت لك الحكيم العزيز العلام

Ending: قد تم المقصد الرابع . . . قد أوردت فيه من القرائين  
والبيان ما لم يطعمشون قبل إنس ولا بيان

ff. vi+164. ll. 21. S. 11.4 x 7.3<sup>2</sup>/29.0 x 18.4 cms.

Written in good naskh. An early 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

2350

Tibb. 10

Acc. 2219

تحقيق النبض

TAUQIQU'N-NABD

A treatise on the pulse compiled, in 1205/1791, by Ḥakīm Aḥmad 'alīsh Ḥān, (flourished during xiii/ix cent.).

Marginal glosses.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي صخر العظيمة على تحريك حجج و بدم فهذه

وحياة في تحقيق حركة

Ending: اذا صرف تأمله إلى النقص أمكن أن تكلموا ... اجبت

عنه الصلاة والسلام. ARBITA-MIAGIUM UNANIMITY

ff. 16. ll. 17. S. 9.3 x 6.8<sup>2</sup>/23.6 x 17.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasta'liq, by Ja'far 'Alī, on 30 Rajab, 1244/5 February, 1829.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

Ref: Āṣifiyah Vol. II. p. 916.

2351

Tibb. 2

Acc. 2211

إزالة المخذ عن إكسیر البدن

IZĀLATU'L-MIḤAN 'AN IKSĪRIL-BADAN

A commentary on his own formula, for a medicine for the treatment of syphilis, compiled by Ḥakīm Wāḥid Aḥmad Sikandarpiri, and presented to Sir Sāḥir Jang Mulātārū-Mulk.

The prescription for the Ma'jūn is given on ff. 1-2v.

Beginning: معجون لدا سبناه با كسو البدن ... الحمد لله الذي خلق العقائير و أودع فيها الأناير - الخ

Ending: وقد صيغ هذا البضاعة لمرجاة دابة طخيرة من كل الحاميات

ff. 31. ll. 9. S. 8.1 x 5.8<sup>2</sup>/20.6 x 14.8 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by the author. A late 13th cent. copy. Blue European paper. Rubrications. Fairly good condition. To be re-set in existing covers.

An autograph codex



2352

Tibb. 49/1

Acc. 2258/1

## انتخاب نبلاء الأطباء

INTIKHĀBU NUBALĀ'IL-'ATIBBĀ

A selection from a medical work called Nubalā'i-'Atibbā.

Beginning : قال الحكيم الفضل الفيديوف اعرف السقراط : يقين

أن يكون الطبيب - الخ

Ending : رمى النيل و الفرات و دجلة ... إلى شخص أه حربه و سبه

فما - و انه أعلم

ff. 18. ll. 26. S. 9.1 x 6.5<sup>4</sup>/23.2 x 16.4 cms.

Written in clear nasīb. An early 13th cent. copy.

European paper. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition.  
To be repaired, and re-bound.

2353

Tibb. 33

Acc. 2242

## تشریح الأعضاء

TASHRIHU'L-'A'DĀ'

An anonymous treatise on anatomy.

The work is divided into 2 Maqālas.

Beginning : أما بعد حمد الله و الاعتراف بالهدى من احصاه ثباته و الصلاة

على جميع النفوس الكواكب الخ

Ending : أحمد الله المانسا سائما لشارحين تبارك الله أحسن المانفين

و أرحم الراحمين و هذه آخر ما وعدنا ذكره و الحمد ... صبه أجمعين

ff. 67. ll. 20. S. 6.8 x 4.0<sup>4</sup>/17.2 x 10.2 cms.

118

Written in good nasīb. A late 10th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Good condition.

Seal of Haidar Yār Khān.

سید یار خان

2354

Tibb. 72

Acc. 2281

## كتاب الأزرق في الطب

KITĀBU'L-'AZRAQ FI'T-TIBB

Hakīm Azraq's rare work on the causes, symptoms and treatment of diseases with prayers and amulets.  
Stray notes at both ends.

Beginning : الحمد لله المتعالى من الأعداء المتقدس من الأعداء والمنزه من

الاولاد الباقي على الأبد - الخ

Ending : أتقبل من حمد - انتهى و انه أعلم. تم كتاب الأزرق في الطب

بمحمد آق

ff. iv + 163 + 14, ll. 23. S. 10.5 x 6.0<sup>4</sup>/26.6 x 15.2 cms.

Written in ordinary nasīb. by 'Alī b. Abī Bakr a'l-Junaid b. Umar, on 24 Shawwāl, 1067/26 July, 1657.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
To be repaired, and rebound.

A rare work.

Seals: 1. Nawāja 'Abdu'l-lah Khān.

(1) خواجہ عبد اللہ خان

2. Mir 'Abdu'l-Hayy Khān Bahādur

(2) میر عبد الحئی خان بہادر

(Samsam-'i-Mulk).

3. Haidar Yār Khān.

(3) سید یار خان

Autographs of 2 and 3.

119

2355

Tibb 82

## موارد الحكم

MAWĀRIDU'L-HIKAM

An anonymous treatise on diseases and their treatments.

This copy is of Vol. II and is left incomplete at the end.

Beginning: كلام كل في أمراض الرأس ولم يذكر دهه والاسباب

القدمة للأمراض فيه كما قال الشيخ بطابق العنوان البيان - الشيخ

Ending: abruptly. ابا بعود نحو يكما طبعها أمراض الكبد

H. 525. H. 28 to 30 S. 17.0 x 7.8\*/30.4 x 19.8 cms.

Written in clear nashī. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

A rare work.

2356

Tibb 34

Aoc. 2243

## (المجموعة)

(A'L-MAJMU'AH)

This copy contains the following tracts on medicine by anonymous physicians:

1. Tashribu'l-A'dju'l-Basit, on ff. 1v-18v. (1) تشريح الأضواء البسيطة

2. Tashribu'l A'dju'l-Murokkibah, on ff. 19v-33. (2) تشريح الأضواء المركبة

The above two are on anatomy of simple and compound bones.

3. A'l-Aḥyāt, on ff. 33v-35. (3) (الاحياء)



4. Muḥammad Amin b. Muḥammad Baqir Tabīb.

2357

Tibb. 107

Acc. 2315

(المجموعة)

(A'L-MAJMU'AH)

This copy contains:

1. A'r-Risālah 'r-Rashidiyah, on ff. 1v-45. (الرسالة الرشيدية)

An anonymous treatise on biology.

The work is divided into 4 maqālas as under:

Maqāla I, in 10 bābs, from f. 6

(القائمة الأولى في ماهية الحياة والحيوان والطبيعة والحيول)

و الصورة وما يتعلق بها

Maqāla II, in 4 bābs, from 16.

(القائمة الثانية في كيفية تولد النبات من العناصر والاركان)

Maqāla III, in 27 bābs, from 22v.

(القائمة الثالثة في كيفية تولد الحيوانات لاسباب الانسان وكيفية

احوالهم العارضة في الرحم

Maqāla IV, in 30 bābs, from f. 35v.

(القائمة الرابعة في ماهية الشعر وسبب حدوثه

Beginning: الحمد لله خالق الالام ، و مبدم الهال و الايام ، و مقدر

الشهور و الاعوام ، و جامل النور و الظلام ، و مخزج الفرم من

الانكلام - الرح

Ending: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قبل الفحة في الاكبر و به تختم الرسالة

الباركة ان هذا الموضوع قريب من مقدم الاسداع و الرطوبة

في مقدم الاسداع كمشورة

2. A'r-Risālah Fi 'Ilmi'l-Farāsāt, on ff. 46v-75v.

(الرسالة في علم الفراسة)

An anonymous treatise on physiognomy.

The work is divided into 3 maqālas.

Beginning: الحمد لله من يستحق الحمد لله و يستوجب الشكر لألوهيته . . .

أما عند هذا . . . رسالة مشتقة عن مقاصد ثلاثة من علم الفراسة - الرح

Ending: هذا دليل مأخوذ من القرون و هذا آخر الكلام من رسالة

و الحمد لله و الصلاة على نبيه

3. A'r-Risālah Fi 'Ilmi'l-Farāsāt, on ff. 76v-165.

(الرسالة في علم الفراسة)

Another treatise on physiognomy, by Jamāl'u'd-Din Abū 'Abdu'l-lāh Muḥammad b. Šā'im b. Naṣru'l-lāh Šā'ih b. Waḥih.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي خلق الإنسان و كرمه ، و أخرجه إلى الوجود

و فوضه . . . و جعله بعينه - الرح

Ending: و لكن هذا آخر القول في هذا الباب ، و نسأل الله أن يرشدنا

فصوابه إنه كرم و عاب رحمة تواب

ff. 105. ll. 15. S. 8.2×4.9"/21.0×12.4 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. Early 12th cent. copies.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fairly good condition. Bound.

2358

Tibb. 109

Acc 2317

(المجموعة)

(A'L-MAJMU'AH)

This copy contains folios out of the following works.

1. Qanā wa Munā, on ff. 1v-and 26v.

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end.

Refer Nos. 2228-2229.

Beginning : الحمد لله على نعمه... قول الشيخ الحكيم أبو منصور الحسن

بن روح العمري - الشيخ

Ending : abruptly. وبلاجه القصد والإسهال

2. A'l-'Aqluqeru'r-Raff'ab, on ff. 28v-90v. By Muhammad Rafi a'l-Qazwini.

(العقاقير الرقيقة)

Another copy of the same.

This copy however, is left incomplete at the end in HA (ح)

Refer Nos : 2346 and 2347.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : أطلق في دهن الخروع و عصاره البقلة تطوق و قبل هكذا

إذا سبكت سم الزهرة

3. (Lughat-e-Tibb), on ff. 91-104v.

مألت طب

Persian dictionary of medicine, defective at both ends.

This copy begins from Lām (ل) and ends in Mīm (م).

Beginning : abruptly. حرف اللام مع الألف لأن رطوبتي است كـ الخ

Ending : abruptly. ما تم بفتح يكم و سيوم مصيبت زاني... وما

نم بكسر يوم جمع

ff. 104, ff. 23. S. 12.4 x 7.6 / 31.4 x 19.4 cms.

Written in ordinary nashī. Late 12th cent. copy.

Rubefactions, Dampness stains, Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2359

Tibb. 110

Acc. 2315

(المجموعة)

(A'L-MAJMO'AH)

This copy contains the following works:

1. A'l-Qarābādīn'a-Samarqandī 'Aln Tartīb'l-'Ilāl, on ff. 2v-69.

(القرابادين السمرقندي على ترتيب الادل)

Another copy of the same.

Refer No. 2373.

Beginning : الحمد لله على نعمته في تزايد النعمة و تناوله عن عبد خير خلدته

و زاد به و الخ

Ending : ويشرب العسل و تاقى العود... بلغم التوابخ ثلاث مرات

ليكون - و الله اعلم

2. Bur'us-Sā'ah, on ff. 69v-71.

(برؤ الساعة)

A tract on diseases which could be cured immediately, compiled by Abū Bakr. Muḥammad b. Zakariyā a'l-Rāzi, (d. 331 or 320/923 or 932).

Refer No. 2316/4.

Beginning : الحكيم قال اعضد العبدوس بعد من ركبا الرازي : كذبت

عند الوزير الخ

Ending : فانه يذهب الالام و النصب في وقته

3. Risālah 'Amāri'-'Adwiyah, on ff. 71v-73.

(رسالة اعمار الادوية... نفردات و التركيبات)

A'l-Mufradāt wa'l-Murakkabāt.

A tract on simple and compound medicaments by the same a'l-Rāzi.

Beginning : قال مفرد الادوية ثلاثة اجناس معدنية و حيوانية و نباتية - الخ

Ending : و اما القرون و الحزاز و الاظفار تبني الاطوار و الخلد... يبنى

عطر صديق

4. A'l-Munāqir, on ff. 73v-85.

(المناقير)

Selections from the work of Muhammad Ahmad Shifrazī on simple and compound medicaments.

The work is in Persian.

Beginning: منظر اول در مقتضیات ترکیب ادویه ، دادا کد - الع

Ending: بآب کربن طلا کد ، و آب اکلیل الیک یا طیبخ غطی . الخ

5. At'ima'u'l-Mardā, on ff. 87v-109v. (أضحة المرضى)

A treatise on the diets for the patients, compiled by Najīh'u'd-Dīn Abū Hamīd Muḥammad b. 'Alī a's-Samarqandī, (d. 614/1222).

Beginning: الحمد لله .. إن أحد العلوم التي يفتهمها الناس هو علم الطب الخ

Ending: أسلخ فی الإسهال و طفلة الحراوة - و انه علم باصواب ... الخ  
و أنه أجمعين

6. Uṣūl Tarkībī'l-'A'dwiyah, on ff. 110v-137. (أسول ترکیب ادویه)

A treatise, on the rules of medicinal preparation, by the same Najīb'u'd-Dīn.

beginning: الحمد لله .. قال الإمام ..... إن الواجب على كل دى ب

أن يتقرب إلى الله - الخ

ending: و يقرب أطرافه من المرحل اليكيس حتى يغطى .

Marginal glosses.

Stray notes at both ends.

ff. 1 + 173 + 1. ll. 19-27. S. 8.5 x 4.9/21.6 x 12.4 cms.

Written in clear shikag-nasta'liq, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Taqī a's-Suharwardī a'sh-Shīrāzī, known as A's-Siwastānī, in 1109 and 1110/1098 and 1099.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Ref: 1. Bk. 58/IV.

2. Bk. 3/II.

5. Bk. 59/1; 111/II.

6. Bk. 58/II.

(b) Dictionaries of Medicines

2360

Tibb. 120 (M. No. 119)

Acc. 2459

كتاب خواص الحشائش و منافع الحيوان بلغة الطيب  
وزعة الأريب

KITĀB-KHWASSI'L-HASHAI'ISH WA MANĀFI'IL-HAIWAN

BULGHAI'UT-TA'IB WA NUZHATUL-'ARĪB

This copy contains two works on medicine:

1. Khwāssu'l-Hashā'ish, on ff. iv-42. (أ خواص الحشائش)

A treatise on Materia Medica ascribed to the famous Greek philosopher, Galen, but the name of the compiler who rendered the Greek into Arabic is not given.

The work deals with the attributes of herbs and animals.

For details refer Panikpore No. 91.

beginning: قال جالينوس: إذا وضعت عظم إنسان ميتة - حتى يفسده

إذا عني - الخ

إصلاحه بالزنجبيرة خبز البانج الوزن أربعة دراهم

Ending: الحمد لله .. الخ

2. *Bulghat't-Tabib*, on ff. 42v-99v.

بلاغه الطيب

A versified treatise, dealing with diseases and their treatments, composed by a'l-Hakim Badru'd-Din Muhammad b. a'l-Qasim b. a'l-Hariri a'l-Muradi.

Beginning: يقول حلق العجز والتصبر محمد بن القاسم الحريري.

Ending: قلنا نعم من كررها الحمد لله الذي يسرها

ff. 99, ll. 17. S. 9.7 x 6.8\* [25.0 x 17.3 cms.

Written in archaic *nasta'liq*, by Abu'l-Baqā b. Wahbān b. a'l-Qash Ibrahīm, on 27 Shawwāl, 679/19 February, 1281; and 17 *Biq'a*'oda. 681/16 February, 1283.

Headings in red. Dampness stains. Fair condition. Bound.

Illustrated by 18 modern Persian paintings on ff. 7, 9v, 10, 10v, 11, 11v, 12, 12v, 13, 13v, 14, 14v, 15, 15v, 16, 16, 17, 18v, mostly of animals. Spacings for paintings left blank on ff. 19, 32v, 33v, 34, 34v, 35, 35v, 36v, 37, 37v, 38v, 39, 40, 40v, 41 and 41v.

2361

Tibb. 91

Acc. 2305

### منهاج البيان فيما يستعمله الإنسان

MINHĀJUL-BAYĀN FĪMĀ YASTAMILAHIL-INSĀN

A dictionary of simple and compound medicaments by Abū 'Alī Yahyā b. 'Isā b. Jazīlah, (d. 493/1100) who dedicated the work to the Khalīfah a'l-Muqaddī Billāh, (Abbaside, 467-487/1075-1094).

The work is alphabetically arranged.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي ظهرت إبدانهم مستوحاة و ظهرت غرائب مبدعاته و دل نظواهم صناعاته - البع

Ending: قد جانب الأطنان و لبها يحجر الثمر إذا طامخ عليه

ff. 387, ll. 17. S. 9.7 x 5.4\* [24.6 x 13.6 cms.

Written in clear *nasta'liq*. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

Seal of A'l-Waqf Lā-Yumlak, 1197.

الوقف لا يملاك - 1197

Ref: Loth. 786, Bk. 92.

2362

Tibb. 19

Acc. 2228

### جامع المفردات

JĀM'UL-MUFRAĀT

A dictionary of simple medicaments, by Diyā'u'd-Din Abū Muḥammad 'Abdu'l-ḥā b. Ahmad b. a'l-Baiḥār a'l-Maliḳi a'l-Nabīlī, (d. 646/1248).

The arrangement is alphabetical.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذي حاق بنظيف حكمته و نية الأمان، وانحصه بما علمه من دعائهم البيان - الخ

Ending: يخرج من ورفها في الوسط - حق طولها . و أدق - واقف الله حق

ff. 308 ll. 27. S. 11.7 x 8.0\* [29.8 x 20.2 cms.

Written in good *nasta'liq*, by A'l-ḥasan b. Abu Naṣr b. a'l-Mutajabbib, on 11 Muḥarran, 721/10 February, 1321.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Printed in U.A.K., in 1291 H.

Seals: 1. Fāḍil Ḥān, 1065. قاضيخان مرید شاه جهان باشا - 1065  
لا إله إلا الله الملك الحق المنعم ومن العاصمين

2. Zānu'l-'Ābidīn.

Ref: Loth 790; Bk. 93-94.

2363

Tibb. 80

Acc. 2289

## المعتمد في الأدوية المفردة

A'L-MU'TAMAD FI'L-ADWIYATIL-MUFRADAH

A dictionary of simple medicaments, by A'l-Malik'u'l-Muzaffar a'l-Ashraf Yūsuf b. 'Umar b. 'Ali b. Rasūl a'l-Qasṣānī, (d. 650/1291).

The work is abridged from :

1. A'l-Jāmi' of Ibnū'l-Bajjār, (d. 646/1248), marked with ( م ) .
2. Minhājū'l-Bayān of Ibnū'l-Jazlah, (d. 493/1100), marked with ( ج ) .
3. A't-Tiflīsī's work, marked with ( ف ) .
4. Abdu'l-Zahrāwī, marked with ( ز ) .

The work is arranged in alphabetical order.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي أوجد الأشياء بحكمته ، و تقدم العاوقات  
إظهاراً لقدرته ، و فضل الإنسان على سائر الحيوانات برحمته - الخEnding : والصحيح أن الخرنوب البطلي هو بمنزلة الخلة إذا شرب  
مائه ... الخ

f. 165. ll. 33. S. 11.0×7.6\*/27.8×19.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition.  
Preserved in a portfolio.

Printed in U.A.R.

Ref: Asifiyah. Vol. II. p. 936.

2364

Tibb. 6

Acc. 2215

## بحر الجواهر

BAHRU'L-JAWAHIR

A medical dictionary in Arabic and Persian by Muhammad b. Yūsuf a'l-Tabīb a'l-Harawī, (d. 933/1526).

f90

The work is based on several medical books and dictionaries.

The arrangement is alphabetical.

For his other works refer Persian Catalogues Vols. III, Nos. 775-781, and V, 1652-1653.

Beginning : الحمد للام اعزى على ذوى الالهام تحقيق دقائق الاعات  
الدرية وشكر الوهاب ابدى على لولى الالابEnding : و هيج زمينى مثل ايستان پيدا نشد. دل الصاف اداى الله  
مدايه هم تصفيه

f. 153. ll. 25. S. 11.0×6.5\*/28.0×16.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, by Shih Qadrata'llah Muhammad Qādrī of Lucknow, for Rafī'u'd-Da'ūlah, on 27 Sha'bān 1219/1 December. 1804.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
To be repaired and re-bound.

Printed in Calcutta, in 1831.

Seal Rafī'u'd-Da'ūlah, 1211. رفيع الدولة - ١٢١٤

Ref: Loth. 1024-1016: Bk. 1998 (Jawāhiru'l-Lughat).

2365

Tibb. 7

Acc. 2218

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

f. 288. ll. 19. S. 8.5×4.8\*/21.6×17.2 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Rafī'u'l-Mulk, 1220. رفيع الملك - ١٢٢٠

131



2366

Tibb. 8

Acc. 2217

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

f. 161. ll. 21. S. 11.4 x 7.1: 8.6 x 4.9\*/28.8 x 18.0; 22.0 x 12.4 cms

Written in clear nasta'liq. An early 13th cent. copy.

Rubrications Red ruled borders. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2367

Tibb. 9

Acc. 2218

Another copy of the same, but defective at the end by one folio.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : abruptly. *چون بیان وضع رسیدهیم هر چه از ما براموش*

f. 166. ll. 22. S. 8.8 x 4.7\*/22.2 x 12.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2368

Tibb. 23

Acc. 2232

حدود الأمراض

HUḌŪḌU'L- AMRĀḌ

A dictionary of diseases, compiled by Muhammad Akbar, alias Hakīm Muhammad Arzūnī b. Ḥājī Muhammad Muqīm, (d. 1119/1707).

The arrangement is alphabetical.

For his other works refer Persian Catalogue Vol. X Nos. 4081-4098.

Beginning : الحمد لله النعم انكرم النعمال الكريم دى الاتصال والصلوة

و السلام على حبيبه محمد صل الله عليه و سلم و آله و صحبه

صاحب الجود و الكمال - الشيخ

و إذا عرض لصغار يسمى بالورد دینج کامر تحفته، فی الورد دینج :

f. 41. ll. 21. S. 11.3 x 6.8\*/28.6 x 17.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, on 17 Sha'bān, 1150/29 November, 1737.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

Printed in 1268 H

Seal of Muhammad Ibrahim

محمد إبراهيم

2369

Tibb. 24

Acc. 2233

Another copy of the same.

Beginning : as usual.

Ending : as usual.

f. 91. ll. 13. S. 9.0 x 6.1\*/22.8 x 15.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq by Sayyid Hidāyatu'llāh, on 21 Rajab, 1255/30 September, 1839.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

2370

Tibb. 106/3

Acc. 2314

بدل الأدوية

BADALU'L-ADWIYAH

A dictionary of medicines, with their substitutes, compiled by Majd a'l-Tabīb b. Saḍīd a'l-Qāṣi a'l-Ṭabīb.

The work is arranged in alphabetical order.

Refer No. 2374 for a similar work.

Beginning : الحمد لله الذي أنبت من حبة طب العارفين رابعين الباقين

و نور عميون المساكين - الخ

Ending : والنامية ثلاثة أوزانه إرسا وتدني ورنه سكينج - السلام

عل من اتبع الهدى

f. 9. ll. 16. S. 9.1 x 5.1<sup>9</sup>/23.2 x 13.0 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq, on 7 Safar, 1113/3 July, 1701.

Rubrications. Fairly good condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2371

Tibb. 55

Acc. 2264

أنفتح في التداوي من جميع الأمراض و الشكاوى

A'L-FATHU FĪT-TADĀWĪ MIN JAMĪ'ĪL-AMRAD  
WA'SH-SHAKĀWĪ

A dictionary of simple medicaments compiled, in tabulated form, by Abi Sa'īd Ibrāhīm a'l-Maghribī.

Beginning : إن أولى ما امتنع به الخطاب وأحمد ما ابتدئ به الكتاب

التمظيم لأذكار الله - الخ

Ending : وصنفة محمد البصر... ولعلمه من الخطابات

f. 69. ll. varying. S. 12.3 x 8.3; 9.5 x 6.0<sup>9</sup>/31.0 x 21.0; 24.2 x 15.2 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Coloured ruled borders.

Ref: Bk. 100.

(c) Pharmacopœia

2372

Tibb. 69

Acc. 2278

قربانين القلانسى

QARĀBĀDĪNU'L-QALĀNSĪ

Pharmacopœia, by Badruddīn Muḥammad b. Bahram a'l-Qalānsī, who lived about 600/1204.

The work is divided into 49 bābs, vide table of contents, on ff. 2-3v.

Marginal glosses.

Beginning : الحمد لله الحكيم القاهر ، العزيز القادر ، العزير بالأولية ، القوي الحد  
بالأبدية - الخ

Ending : من طبائيم الحيوانات و خواصها قد جرت هذا وصيغ  
ولعل السكر جدا والله أعلم

1. Tashriḥu'l-'Ayn, on ff. 195v-196v.

(1) تشریح العين

A tract on the anatomy of the Eye, by the same Najībuddīn a'l-Samarqandī.

Beginning : اعلم أ العين مركبة من سبع طبقات و ثلاث رطوبات  
- الخ

Ending : وهذه صورة العين بطائيم من الدماغ - تم

Stray notes at the both ends.

f. ll + 195 + 4. ll. 17. S. 6.9 x 3.9<sup>9</sup>/17.4 x 10.0 cms.

Written in good nasta'liq, by Sharif b. Shamsuddīn a'l-Kāshānī, on 4th Sha'bān, 913/9 December, 1507.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Muḥammad Ja'far b. Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ.

نسخ أمين محمد جعفر بن محمد صالح

Ref: Bk. 104.

2373

Tibb. 68/1

Acc. 2277

كتاب القرا بادين للسمرقندي على ترتيب العلي

KITĀBU'L-QARĀBĀDĪNĪS-SAMARQANDĪ  
'ĀLA TARTĪBĪ'L-ILĀL

Pharmacopœia arranged in the Order of the diseases, by Najiba'dīn Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ḥamzah a's-Samarqandī, (d. 619/1222).

Beginning: كتاب القرا بادين على ترتيب العلي اوديه الراس حب

افوقيا لادواء الراس - الخ

Ending: ورنه مثقال من دواء الخبيث بأونية شراب - تمت

f. 91. ll. 15. S. 8.9 x 6.1 / 22.4 x 15.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Munir'u'l-Mulk, 1206.

منير الملك - ١٢٠٦

Ref: Bk. 58/IV.

2374

Tibb. 73

Acc. 2282

كتاب البذل

KITĀBU'L-BADĀL

An anonymous Pharmacopœia, arranged in alphabetical order, for helping the physicians from searching for substitutes in *haga* works -

التعويض العاطلين من بعض الميولات في الكتب الاطول

Marginal glosses.

الحد فذ الواحد الاحد العليم الحكيم الذي، وهذا إلى الإيمان

بحرية خمس الشمس بدر المسمى - الخ

Ending: و ثمانى و زنة سكه و نصفه السقمونيا - و الحد فذ على نوايه ،

و السلام على رسوله و آله

f. 139. ll. 11. S. 7.5 x 4.5 / 19.2 x 11.4 cms.

Written in good nastaḥ. An early 12th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

A rare work

14. Natural History

2375

Tibb 112

Acc. 2320

حياة الحيوان

HAYĀTU'L-HAIWĀN

The lives of Animals, a dictionary compiled in 773/1372, by Kamālū'd-dīn Abū'l-Baqā (Abū 'Abdu'lilāh) Muḥammad b. Zakīū'd-dīn Mūsā b. 'Isā b. 'Alī a'd-Dāmīrī a'sh-Shāfi'ī, (d. 803/1405).

The arrangement is in alphabetical order.

Beginning: الحمد لله الذى شرف نوع الانسان الأسمعين: القلب و اللسان .

و يسهل على امر الحيوان ، بتممة النطق و البيان - الخ

Ending: تقتضى و حسنا فذ و كفى ، و وصل الله الى انى الصطفى ..

ثلاثه [ و ] - بين و سبعائة

ff. 394, ll. 25. S. 8.4 x 6.5\*/21.4 x 16.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, by 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. Burhān b. Aḥmad a'l-Wā'ilī a'l-Husainī, on 21 Ramaḍān, 933/21 June, 1527.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Fair good condition. Bound.

Printed.

Seal of 'Abdu'līlāb, 1034.

أبي عبد الله - 1034

Autographs of previous owners.

Ref: Loth. 1003-1004; Bk. 118-120.

2376

Tibb. 114

Acc. 2322

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 382, ll. 23. S. 8.8 x 5.1; 5.9 x 3.1\*/22.4 x 13.0; 15.0 x 7.8 cms.

Written in good naskh, by Ṣāliḥ Muḥammad b. Ḥund Miḡān b. Aḥmad b. Ḥusānu'd-dīn. An early 11th cent. copy.

'Unwān. Blue ruled borders. Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seals: 1. Muḥammad 'Isā 41-1109.

أبي محمد عيسى 41-1109

2. Ṣhalīḥ 'Abdu'l-Qādir a'l-'Aīdrūs.

أبي شليح إلى أبي شيخ عبد القادر الأيدروس

3. Muḥammad Shu'aibu'd-dīn.

أبي محمد شبيب الدين

4. Aḥmad Ma'yūm?

أبي أحمد مصوم

2377

Tibb. 113

Acc. 2321

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 253, ll. 31. S. 10.5 x 7.8\*/26.6 x 19.6 cms.

Written in good naskh, in Rab' I, 1035/December, 1625.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

2378

Tibb. 115

Acc. 2323

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 564, ll. 25 or 33. S. 10.9 x 6.3\*/27.6 x 16.0 cms.

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. First and last two folios replenished by a later hand. Fair condition. To be repaired, and re-bound.

Seal of Muniru'l-Mulk, 1206 H.

منير الملك - 1206

2379

Tibb. 116

Acc. 2324

Another copy of the same.

Beginning: as usual.

Ending: as usual.

ff. 390, ll. 19. S. 10.2 x 6.5\*/26.0 x 16.6 cms

Written in good naskh. A late 11th cent. copy.

Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. Bound.

2380

Tibb. 111

Acc. 2319

Another copy of the same, but defective by two folios in the beginning.

Beginning: abruptly. لا يزال... قبل آدم على... توحش منها - الخ

Ending: ولهن، ملك أو حش المي من الشجاعة تقضي... حسبي الله .  
ونعم الوكيل

ff. 162. ll. 40. S. 9.5 × 6.6\*/24.0 × 16.8 cms.

Written in clear *nashī*, by Muḥammad b. Yūsuf a'l-'Antaṣī, on 26 Rajab, 881/14 November, 1476.

Transcribed from the copy written by Muḥammad b. Fahd a'l-Hāshimī, author of *Rubu'l-Ḥayāt*.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition. To be repaired. Bound.

2381

Tibb. 117 Acc. 2325

Another copy of the same, but defective in the beginning by one folio, and at the end in Dād (ض).

Beginning: ورثته على حروف المحم سهل به من الاسماء استجم  
حرف الألف الأبد - الخ

Ending: (الجميع)... وتركت، بلغه ابن عم له فوجد على ذلك

ff. 197. ll. 22 or 23. S. 9.6 × 7.0\*/24.6 × 17.6 cms.

Written in good archaic *nashī*. An early 9th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm eaten. Poor condition. To be repaired and re-bound.

2382

Tibb. 118 Acc. 2326

Another copy of the same, but defective in the beginning by one folio, in between at many places and at the end, Wā (و), by 2 folios.

Beginning: abruptly. (الأسد)... نوعا منها يشبه وجه الإنسان ووجه شديد  
المرأة - الخ

Ending: abruptly. (أو هل)... عن العباس بن عبد المطلب قال  
كذا حسبا

ff. 167. ll. 33. S. 10.5 × 7.3\*/26.6 × 18.4 cms.

Written in good *nashī*. An early 9th cent. copy.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Defective in between: ff. 48-49, by 8 folios; ff. 67-68 by 1 folio; ff. 86-87, by 1 folio; ff. 96-97, by 8 folios; ff. 117-118, by 8 folios; ff. 118-119, by 6 folios; ff. 131-132, by 8 folios; ff. 132-133, by 1 folio; ff. 134-136 by 4 folios; ff. 156-157 by 1 folio.

Collated with No. : 2376.

Fair condition. Preserved in a portfolio.

2383

Tibb. 119

Acc. 2327

روح الحياة

RŪḤUL-ḤAYAT

A supplement to *Ḥayātul-Haiwān*, by Taḥṣīl-Dīn Abī'l-Faḍl Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Fahd a'l-Hāshimī a'l-'Alawī a'l-Makkī, (d. 871/1466).

The work is arranged in alphabetical order.

يقول فقير رحمة ملاء النبي من - واه الأبدان فهد المشفى  
مجد فخر الله له . الحمد لله ذي الفضل . الأستان - الخ

وقد فقير رحمة ربه مجد من يوسف العنتسي مكة المشرفة شرها  
الله تعالى و عظم

ff. 135. ll. 44. S. 9.4 × 6.7\*/23.8 × 17.0 cms.

Written in clear *nashī*, by Muḥammad b. Yūsuf a'l-'Antaṣī, on 25 Ramaḍān, 881/11 January, 1477, at Mecca.

Collated from autograph codex.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition,  
To be repaired, and re-set in existing covers.

A rare work.

Seal of Mir Yūsuf 'Alī Ḥān Sākir Jung, 1317.

میر یوسف علی خان سالار جنگ - ۱۳۱۷

### 15. Alchemy

## 2384

Tibb. 108

Acc. 2316

(المجموعة)

(A'L-MAJMO'AH)

This copy contains the following works.

1. Kitābu'l-U'ūl, on ff. 1v-24.

( كتاب الأصول )

Notes on minerals by Jābir b. Ḥaiyān, ( d. 160/776 ).

Beginning : والمدفه ... هذا كتاب الرسول إلى معرفة الأصول لمار  
ابن حبان - الشيخ

Ending : وأتمناه فقد فيها بالمعاد ، وهذا آخر الكتاب والسلام ،  
تم كتاب الأصول والمدفه ... تسليما كثيرا

2. A's-Siru'l-Maknūn, on ff. 25v-28.

( السر المكتون )

Extracts from Jābir's work on Chemistry.

Beginning : ابتداء فيه التلايه على إخوانه الأربعة ، الذين ذكرهم  
في كتاب المغية - الشيخ

Ending : يصام الذهب والفضة ، امت لله تعالى - تم الكتاب

3. Kitābu'a-Sirri'l-Sitār wa Sirri'l-Astār, on ff. 28v-50v.

( كتاب سر الأسرار و سر الأستار )

Another work on Chemistry by the same Jābir.

Beginning : هذا كتاب ترجمة كتب الحكمة ، وفيها أنصوب ورمزوه  
من كلامهم الحق - الشيخ

Ending : فلا تعشيه إلى أحد كما فعلت لأندباء ملوأت الله عليهم والغلامه  
فما إن شاء الله تعالى

4. Kitābu Tūbā, on ff. 51v-95.

( كتاب طوبى )

A treatise on Alchemy by Azdi ( or 'Addi ).

Beginning : بعد ما حمد الله تعالى وأثنى عليه بأحسن صفة ... قال هذا كتاب  
كأثر الكائنون - الشيخ

Ending : يقع الواحد على ألف وثمانمائة و [ أكثر ] وهذا  
بحول الله وقوته . تم الكتاب والمدفه رب العالمين

5. Kitābu'l-Ittibād, on ff. 95v-117.

( كتاب الاتعاد )

Selection from an unknown work on Alchemy.

Beginning : المنتخب من كتاب الاتعاد وهو العاطي هذه الصناعة كالأستاد  
وقال إن العلم بالذهب الجواني ليس يبعه عن محرمى البراقى - الشيخ

Ending : ونورة بل العلاج وهو من كبار الأسرار المنتخب  
من كتاب الاتعاد والمدفه رب العالمين

( مقدمة سر الأسرار )

6. Muqaddimatu Sirri'l-Astār, on ff. 117v-133v.

The preface to the work on Imām Faḡḡū'r-Dīn a'r-Rāzi, ( d. 606/  
1209 ), on Alchemy.

143

Beginning : هذه مقدمة من الأسماء للرازي التطيب وقد ألهم فيها له  
يتألفيها من مجموع كتب هذا العلم - الخ

Ending : فصر عن سنا وكواكبها ، الطال إن شاء الله

7. *Ḥabata Ma Waqa' Bihī't-Tajribab*, on ff. 134v-151.

بها ثبت ما وقع به التجربة

An anonymous tract on Alchemy.

Beginning : أحدث جرو قاتم ومثله مصري ومثله جوري أصبحت  
الثلاثة - الخ

Ending : وإنما إذا نكر - وكما عدت أفصت ، وإن سميت المباشرة  
طرا اصبع

ff. 15. ll. 14. S. 8.8 x 5.3"/22.2 x 13.4 cms.

Written in clear nasta'liq. A late 11th cent. copies.

Rubrications. Dampness stains. Worm holes. Fair condition.  
Bound.

Ref: *Āḥīfiyah* Vol. II. pp. 1410 and 1416.

## INDICES

## INDEX I

Names of Persons

(Authors, Editors, Translators, etc.)

## (a) Known Persons

## A

- \*Abdu'l 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Husain a'l-Berjandi [ Well-known Commentator, Astrologist and glossitor of Ḥasan b. Muḥammad a'l-A'rāḡ's A'l-Shamsiyah d. after 930/1522 ] - 2191/1, 2217, 2218, 2224 and 2225.
- \*Abdu'llah a'l-Muḥlis b. \*Abdu'llah b. Ahmad a's-Sarjī [ Astrologist-author d. 1081/1670 ]-2250.
- — b. Muḥammad a'l-Buḡdādī a'l-Ḥuddāmi. Commentator's utros, [ author of A'l-Fawa'idu'l-Bahā'iyah flourished during viii/xiv cent. ]-2192/2.
- — b. Yūsuf Sharfud-Dīn a'l-Iyāzī [ Tabīb and author d. 460 / 1058 ] ( one of the famous disciples of Avicenna )-2275/ii.
- \*Abdu'r-Rāḥmān a't-Taifērī [ Astrologist-Commentator ] - 2252 and 2252/10.
- — b. Muḥammad b. Ahmad a'l-Ḥanāfī a's-Bustāmi -[ Astrologist — author of a treatise on Jafar ] 2253 and 2254.
- Abi-'Alī r'l-Husain b. \*Abdu'llah b. Sinā called : Shaḡḡur-Ra'is Ibn better known in Europe as Avicenna. Sa'id Ibrāhīm a'l-Maḡnibī [ Tabīb-author ] - 2371



Abū 'Alī Muḥammad b. a'l-Ḥakīm b. Ḥaṭṭam a'l-Baṣī [Astrologist-Scholar, d. 470/1038]-2242/2, 3 and 4.

— — Najī Abī Ḥusain a'ḡ-Sūfī [Astrologist, poet and commentator] for s/o 'Abdu'r-Rahmān a'ḡ-Sūfī, has written versified Commentary for his father's *Ṣūwar u'l-Kawākib*-2205.

— — Yabyā b. 'Isā b. Jazlāh [Tabīb-Scholar and author, d. 493/1100]-2361.

Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakariyah a'r-Rāzī [Renowned Mathematician, Commentator [Tabīb and author, (d. 311 or 370/923 or 932)] - 2256/ (i) 2316/4, 2359/2 and 3.

— — b. — A'ḡ-Yafrashī [Mathematician-Commentator of a'l-ḡ-wāriṣmī's treatise on Algebra, A'l-Muḥtasar]-2178.

— — Isḥāq Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad a's-Sālimī, better known as a'l-Quṭba'l-Misrī, [Tabīb-Commentator (d. 618/1221)-2275/ (i).

— — b. Muḥammad Tarīkhān b. a'ḡ-Suwaidī [Tabīb-Scholar author, d. 711/1311] - 2329/ii and 2330/ii).

— — Ja'far Nasīruddīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. a'l-Ḥasan a'l-Ṭūsī, [Celebrated Scholar, compiler of Arabic version of the Greek work *Taḥrīfu-Uqlīdas* d. 672/1274] - 2181/2, to 2184, 2186 to 2189, 2220 and 2243/4.

— — Mansūr a'l-Ḥasan b. Nūb a'l-Qumī, [Tabīb and author (d. after 380/990)]-2228 and 2259, 2358/ii.

— — Naṣr — b. 'Alī [Scholar d. after 380/990] - 2186/ii 2258, 2259 and 2358/ii

— — Saḥl Isā b. Yabyā b. Ibrāhīm a'ḡ-Masībī [Tabīb-author, d. 390/1000]-1762 and 2263.

Abu'l-Faḍl' Zaynu'd-Dīn Ismā'īl b. A'l-Ḥusain a'l-Jurjānī al-Niwārizmīshāhī Refer also [Zaynu'd-Dīn in Z] [Tabīb-Scholar and author d. 531/1132]-3217.

Abu'l-Faraj 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. Naḡrīllāh b. 'Abdu'llāh a'sh-Shīrāzī [Tabīb-Scholar and author, d. 651/1169] -2319.

— — Ḥasan 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Ḥubal a'l-Baḡdādī [Tabīb, scholar and author, d. 610/1213] -2320.

— — 'Isā b. Jazlāh a'l-Mutaṣṣib commonly called Ibn Jazlāh [Celebrated scholar and Tabīb d. 493/1100]-2315 and 2316.

— — Kustiyār b. Lībān b. Yaḥyā a'l-Jīlī [Astrologist-author]-2237, 2238 and 2238/4.

— — Ḥusain 'Abdu'r-Rahmān b. 'Umar a'ḡ-Sūfī [Astrologist (d. 376/982)]-2204/ii and 2243/iii).

— — Mawānīb 'Abdu'l-Wahīb b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī a'l-Anṣārī a'sh-Shīfā'ī a'sh-Sha'rāfī [Tabīb and scholar, (d. 973/1566)]-2329/3 and 2330.

— — Qāsim 'Alī b. Muḥammad a'ḡ-Bisṭāmī [Astrologist and author flourished during vijāhī cent.]-2246.

— — 'Ulā Muḥammad b. Aḥmad a'ḡ-Isfara'īnī [Mathematician and author]-2200.

Abu'r-Raiḥān Muḥammad b. Aḥmad a'ḡ-Bīrūnī [Astrologist and author, d. 440/1048]-2206.

'Aḍu'd-Dawālāh [A noble of xīxīv cent., for whom this work was transcribed]-2204/ii.

— — Abū Shujā' Fanā' Ḥamsraw [Boylte of Fāras, 338-372/949-983]-2250/ii and 2261/ii.

Aḥmad Sa'īd Amrōhī-[Tabīb-author]-2349.

— — u'ḡlāh ḡ.ān (Ḥakīm) [Tabīb and author (pl. refer in "H" also (flourished during khīlīx cent.)]-2370.

A'l-Imām 'Alī b. Mūsā a'r-Riḍā [Tabīb and author (Comp. for Abbāsīde Qalīllāh a'l-Ma'mūn) d. 203/818] -2255.

— — Malīku'l-Muṣṣīfār a'l-Ashraf Yūsuf b. 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Rasūl a'l-Qasāsīn [Tabīb and author d. 690/1291] -2360.

A'l-Ma'mūn [Abbāsīd Khalīfah during 198-218/813/819 (for whom this work was compiled by a'l-Imām 'Alī b. Mūsā a'r-Riḍā)]-2255/2.

— Maḥīl Šāhīh b. Naṣr'ullāh a'l-Halabī b. Salām known as Ibnū's-Samūl title Ra'īsu'l-Atjbbū [Tabib and author d. 1080/1669]-2340/2 and 2341/2.

— Muḥṭṭār b. a'l-Ḥasan b. 'Adnā a'l-Mufaṭṭabbīb [Tabib-flourishd during v/xi cent.]-2264.

'Alīu'd-Dīn 'Alī b. a'l-'Abbās a'l-Majūsī a'l-Mufaṭṭabbīb [Tabib and author, d. 384/994]-2260 and 2261.

— — — Ab'l-Ḥazm a'l-Qarshī [Tabib, Scholar and author known in Europe as Syriasis d. 687/1268]-2280 and 2281.

'Alī 'Adīl Shāh I ['Adīl Shāhī king of Bijāpūr (in whose name this work was dedicated 965-988/1558-1580)]-2230.

— A'l-Jilānī (Ḥakīm) surnamed: Jālinūsū'z-Zamīnī [Tabib, Commentator of Avicenna's a'l-Qānūn and Emperor Akbar's great favour, d. 1017/1602]-2278.

Amīnū'd-Dawlah 'Abid Ḥusain Hibtu'līlah b. Sa'ūdāt Talmīdh [Tabib scholar and Commentator d. 560/1165]-2279 and 2318.

— — Dīn Mahmūd Abī'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Mahmūd Naqqāsh a'sh-Shakkah [Author of a rare treatise on Astrology]-2231.

Amīr Manjūr [Governor of Rai, in whose name, this work was dedicated]-2256/ii.

Ashraf a'sh-Sharīfī b. Sayyīd a'sh-Sharīf a'l-Ḥasan wa'l-Ḥusainī [Astrologist and author, flourishd during x/xvi cent.]-2230/ii.

A'sh-Shāhī Abī Bakr Muḥammad b. Mūsā a'l-Khwārizmī [Mathematician, author of a'l-Muḥṭṭār a treatise on Algebra, d. after 252/847]-2178/ii.

## B

Badrū d-Dīn Muḥammad b. Bahrām a'l-Qalānsī [Tabib flourishd during 600/1204]-2372/1.

Bahā'u'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. a'l-Ḥasan b. 'Abdu's-Ṣamad a'l-Ḥārī'ī a'l-'Amālī [Renowned Scholar, d. 1031/1621]-2194 to 2197, 2219, 2232 to 2236/1, 2 and 3 2243/6.

Barakelsus (Parecelesus) [A German Physician who discovered chemical medicaments]-2340/1, 2341/1.

Burhānu'd-Dīn Nafīs b. 'Iwāḍ a'l-Kirmānī [Tabib and commentator d. 850/1446]-2300 to 2302.

## D

Du'ūd b. 'Umar a'l-Antakī [Tabib d. 1008/1599]-2335.

Diyā'u'd-Dīn Abī Muḥammad 'Abdu'līlah b. Ahmad a'l-Baitīr a'l-Mālīqī a'n-Nabafī [Tabib, Scholar and author d. 640/1248]-2362.

## E

Euklīd [Famous Greek Philosopher, Mathematician etc., flourishd during 323 to 285 BC who is the author of the original Greek version]-2180/iii, 2181 to 2183/ii.

## F

Fatḥū'd-Dīn Abū'l-Faṭḥ b. a'l-Qāḍī Jamālū'd-Dīn 'Uthmān b. Hibtu'līlah [Tabib Scholar and author]-2343.

## G

Galen [The renowned Greek Philosopher, physician, author of Materia Medica]-2300/i.

Ghāyathū'd-Dīn 'Abū'l-Faṭḥ 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm a'l-Qayyīmī a'n-Nīshāpūrī (well-known as 'Umar al-Qayyīmī) [celebrated Persian poet and Mathematician of Nīshāpūr (Irān), famous for his Persian Ruba'iyāt d. 511/1125]-2179. (Ref. Persian Cat. IV Nos. 1123 to 1125.

Qāyāṭu'd-Dīn Jamshīd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd a'l-Kāshī [Mathematician d. after 830/1427]-2193.

— — — Maṣṣūr a'sh-Shirāzī [Glossator of the commentary on Qāḍīzādah Samarqandī's A'shkālātū'l-Ia'īs d. 930/1522]-2185/i.

## H

Ḥakīm Abmadū'llah Ḥūṣn [Tabīb author]-2350.  
(pp. refer in "A" also)

— 'Alī a'l-Jilīnī surnamed: Jāliūsu'z-Zamānī [Tabīb and commentator of Avicenna's a'l-Qanūn, Emperor Akbar's great favour, d. 1017/1608]-2276.  
(refer in "A" and "J" also)

— Azraq [Tabīb author]-2354.

— Badru'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. a'ḥ-Qāsim b. a'l-Ḥarīrī a'l-Muraḥī [Tabīb, poet and author]-2260/ii.

— Muḥammad Murīd Firūzābādī [This work was transcribed for him in 1098/1687]-2258/ii and 2259.

— — — Samī [This work was transcribed for him]-2262/ii.

— Wakīl Aḥmad Sūḥandarpūrī [Tabīb and Scribe, who invented a medicine for syphilis and presented his work to Sālār Jung III]-2351.

Ḥamzah b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Sh'ar a'l-Abḥar [Tabīb and author]-2245/i.

Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Ḥusain a'l-Qummī Commonly Called: Nizām a'l-'Arāj [Astrologist and commentator, d. after 728/1327]-2223.

## I

Imā Sirīn [Scholar, theologian and author]-2244.

— Wali Ḥasan a'l-Hambālī [Tabīb and commentator]-2312.

Imām Ja'far a'ḥ-Ṣādiq [Shīte Imam, theologian and astrologist]-2245/iii.

'Isā b. Muḥammad [Amir of Ayyūb, in whose name the work was dedicated]-2333.

Ishāq b. Sulaymān a'l-Isrā'īlī [Tabīb and author d. 320/932]-2257.

## J

Jamālu'd-Dīn Abū 'Abdū'llah Muḥammad b. Salīm b. Naṣrū'llah Sā'ī b. Wazīl [Tabīb author]-2357/iii.

— — — Muḥammad b. Muḥammad a'ḥ-Aqasā'ī [Tabīb and scholar d. ca. 800/1396]-2297 to 2299.

## K

Kamālu'd-Dīn Abī'l-Faḥr Ḥabaish b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad a'l-Tiflīsī [Tabīb-author]-2345.

— — — Abī Salīm b. Talba a'ḥ-Nasībī [Astrologist author d. 652/1254]-2247 and 2248.

— — — Abū'l-Ḥaq (Abī 'Abdū'llah) Muḥammad b. Zakīn'd-Dīn Mūsā b. 'Isā b. 'Alī a'ḥ-Damīrī a'ḥ-Shāfi'ī [Tabīb, scholar and author, d. 806/1405]-2375 to 2382.

— — — Ḥasan a'l-Fārisī [Scholar and author, d. 720/1320]-2192/i and 2227.

Ḳhalīfah a'l-Muqtaḍī bi Amīrīllāh ['Abbaside Ḳhalīfah reign during 467-487/1075, for whom this work was transcribed and dedicated]-2317/ii.

Ḳādir b. 'Alī b. a'l-Ḥaṭṭāb known as: Ḥājī Pāshā [Tabīb-author d. 86/1413]

## M

Maḥmūd a'l-'Alī a'l-Ḥakīm [Tabīb-author]-2344.

— — — b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar a'l-Ḥaḡmīnī a'l-Ḥawarīmī [Astrologist-author a'ḥ-Muṣṣabī a'ḥ-Ḥayḡ, d. after 618/1221]-2207/ii to 2216/ii.

Majd a'l-Tabīb b. Saḍīd a'l-Qasī a'l-Ṭabī [Tabīb-author]-2370.

Menclaseos [Greek Scientist, (d. ca. 100 B.C.)]-2188/i.

Mir Hāshim b. a'l-Amir Qāsim a'l-Husayni a'l-Tabib [Tabib, glossifier and scholar]-2203.

Mir Yūsuf 'Alī Shāh, Sāhir Jung Eff. [Prime Minister of Hyderabad during the reign of Asaf Jah VII Mir Qasim 'Alī Shāh, the author has presented his autograph work containing the formulae of the medicine for Syphilis]-2351/H.

Muhammad Ahmad Sūtrkī [Tabib-author]-2359/iv.

— Akbar alias: Hākim Muḥammad Arzāni b. Hājī Muḥammad Muqim [Tabib - Scholar and author d. 1119/1707]-2368 and 2369.

— b. Muḥammad b. Abi Bakr Tajranī [Tabib, scholar and author]-2239.

— Hāshim b. a'l-Qāsim a'l-Husaynī [Mathematician-author]-2201.

— Maḥdi 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm a'y-Sanābarī a'l-Muqri a'l-Hindī [Tabib-author d. 815/1412]-2337.

— b. Yūsuf a'l-Tabib a'l-Harawī [Tabib - Scholar and author, d. 933/1526]-2364 to 2367.

— Rafī' b. Mu'min a'l-Qāzānī [Tabib-author]-2346, 2347 and 2348.

— Sibwānī-Muzānī a'l-Muwaqqat a'ah-Shāfa'i [Astrologist-author of an abridgement of Raḡ'iqū'l-Haqāiq]-2229/i and 2252.

Mulla Muḥammad b. Sa'd known as: a'l-Jawwād a'l-Kāzīmī [Mathematician and commentator, pupil of the renowned scholar, Bahā'u'd-Dīn a'l-'Amīn]-2197 and 2198.

Mūsā b. Maḥmūd better known as: Qāḍī Zādah a'r-Rūmī [Mathematician, commentator of Shamsu'd-Dīn's a'l-'Aālū'l-Ta'ālā]-2198/ii.

#### N

Nafas b. 'Iwād a'l-Kirmānī, [Scholar-commentator d. 850/1446]-2324 to 2327.

Najībū'd-Dīn Abū Ḥamad Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ḥamad a'l-Samarqandī, [Tabib, scholar and author, d. 619/1223]-2321 to 2323, 2359/ii, v and vi 2372 and 2373.

Najmū'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Zaynū'd-Dīn Jiyā a'ah-Shīrāzī [Tabib-author, d. 720/1320]-2331.

Nizāmu'd-Dīn Ahmad a'l-Ghānī [Court - Physician to Sulṭān 'Aḥd'ullāh Qutb Shāh of Golconda, surnamed: Hākīmū'l-Mulk 1035/1083, 1626 to 1672]-2339.

— — Ḥasan b. Muḥammad a'l-'Arāj a'n-Nishāpūrī, [Mathematician, author and commentator, was alive in 728/1327]-2190, 2191, 2221 and 2272.

Nisū'u'd-Dīn 'Alī a'l-Mutatabbīb a'l-Mīrī [Tabib-optician]-2342.

#### P

Plato [Greek philosopher and astrologer to whom this work is attributed]-2244.

Ptolemy (Almagest) [Greek scientist and astronomer-author of a famous Greek work Liber fructus, its Persian paraphrase was adopted by A'y-Tūsī during, VII/XIII]-2238.

#### Q

Qasṭa b. Lugh [Astronomer, mathematician and author]-2203.

Qutbu'd-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Ma'ūd b. Muḥibū'd-Dīn a'ah-Shīrāzī [Astronomer-author d. 710/1310]-2226 and 2276/i.

#### R

Rafī'u'd-Dīn [For whom this work was transcribed]-2364.

#### S

Sadīdū'd-Dīn a'l-Kāzarūnī [Tabib, scholar and author, was living in 779/1377]-2288 to 2296.

Sa'du'd-Dīn [Wazīr of Sulṭān Muḥammad Khudabandah (a'l-Jalīl) in whose name this work was dedicated 807-816/1304-1316]-2276.

Şalāhu'd-Dīn Mūsā b. Muḥammad better known as Qāḍīādāh a'l-Mulāḥḥiṣ [Well-known scholar, commentator and astronomer, d. 823/1420] - 2207/i to 2216/i.

Şālib Effendi [Tabib-Author]-2343.

Şāḫ Tahmāsp a'l-Ḥusainī a'y-Şāfawī [King of Şāfawide dynasty of Irān reigned (in whose name the work was dedicated) 930-984/1424-1570] - 2236.

Şamsu'd-Dīn Aḥmad b. Sulaimān b. Kamāl Pāshā [Tabib and author d. 940/1533]-2334.

— — — — — 'Alī a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Ḥalālī [Commentator, d. after 1087/1676]-2199.

— — — — — Muḥammad b. Ashraf a'l-Ḥusainī [Mathematician, author of a compendium of Ashkālū'l-Tāsiṣ]-2180/ii.

Şamsu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. Mahmūd a'l-'Amullī, [Tabib-commentator, (d. 753/1352)] - 2277.

Şarāfu'd-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Umar a'l-Ḥaḫḫamī [Tabib-Scholar d. 745/1344] - 2304 and 2311.

— — — — — Aḥmad b. a'l-Majdī [Author of Knāḫū'l-Ḥaqa'iq d. 850/1446.] - 2279/i and 2.

Şihābu'd-Dīn — — — — — Ḥalāmū'llāh a'r-Riṣī [Astronomer, d. 836/1432] - 2228.

Şulṭān 'Abdu'līnāḥ Qutb Şhāḫ of Golconda, [Qutb Şhāhī King of Golconda reigned during 1035 to 1083/1626 to 1672]-2339/ii.

— — — — — Muḥammad IV, [Ottomanly (1059-1098/1648-1687)-2340.

— — — — — Ulugh Balg [A Timuride King who reigned 850-853 / 1446-1449]-2207/iii to 2216/iii.

## T

Taqī'u'd-Dīn Abī'l-Faḫr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Fahd a'l-Ḥashīmī a'l-'Alawī a'l-Makkī]-2283.

Theodosius [Greek Mathematician-author]-2186/i (i).

## W

Wakīl-Aḥmad Sikanderpūi, [Ṭāḫīm] [Tabib-Commentator, author and scribe, who invented a medicine for the treatment of syphilis and presented it to Şāḫe Jung III, the then Prim Minister of Hyd. Da.] -2351.

Wazīr Abī'l-Qāsim b. 'Abdu'līnāḥ [For whom this work was transcribed] -2316.

## Z

Zānu'd-Dīn Abū'l-Faḫr Ismā'īl b. a'l-Ḥusainī a'l-Jurjānī a'l-Ḥawrīzīmī Şāḫr [Tabib, Scholar and author d. 531/1136]-(Ref. Abū'l-Faḫr 'il in "A").

## (b) Unknown Persons

2185, 2185, 2202/5, 2229/2, 2235, 2240, to 2242/5 and 2243/5 and 2243/7, 2249, 2313, 2314, 2316/1, 2316/2 and 2326/1, 2353, 2355, 2356 2356/1, 4, 6, 2358, 2360/1, and 2371/4.

## \*



- A<sup>1</sup>-Mudkhalat Fi Usūlī<sup>1</sup>-Falak wa'l-Abkām [Astrology-Abu'l-Qasim 'Alī a'l-Balaḥh]'s short treatise on the subject]-2246
- Muḡni Fi Shariḥī<sup>1</sup>-Mūjiz [Tibb-Sadīdu'd-Dīn a'l-Kazarūnī's commentary on Muḡzi'l-Qānūn]-2283 to 2296.
- Mūjiz Minī'l-Qānūn [Tibb-'Alau'd-Dīn Alī's compendium of medicine, abridged from Avicenna's a'l-Qānūn] 2280 to 2287.
- Muḡtarrāḥ Fī'l-Tibb [Tibb-Ilm Ḥabāl's complete system of medicine]-1320.
- Mu'tamad Fī'l-Adwiyatī<sup>1</sup>-Muftadaḥ [Tibb-A'l-Maiku'lū-Muḡafar a'l-Ashraf Yūsuf's dictionary of simple medicaments]-2363.
- Mutawassīḥ [Maths-A'y-Tūs]'s treatise on spherical geometry comp. 603/1207]-2187.
- Qānūnchāh [Tibb-Shamsu'd-Dīn a'l-Jaghminī's medical compendium condensed from Avicenna's a'l-Qānūn]-2304 to 2311.
- Qarībādīnū's-Samarqandī 'Alī Tarḥībī<sup>1</sup>-'Ilal [Tibb-same as No. 2333]-2359.
- U'rjuzātu's-Sinā'iyyāh [Tibb-Avicenna's versified treatise on medicine]-2265.
- A<sup>1</sup>n-Nafai Sharḥī<sup>1</sup>-Mūjiz [Tibb-Baḥāu'd-Dīn Nafai's commentary on A<sup>1</sup>-Qarshī's A<sup>1</sup>-Mūjiz comp. 841/1437]-2310 to 2302.
- Nisbatu's-Satiniyyāh Fī Tashḥīḥ<sup>1</sup>-A'māli'l-Falakivāh [Astrology-A set of Astrological tables]-2251.
- Nuzhatu'l-Mubbīḥāh Fī Taḥḥīḥ<sup>1</sup>-A'djān [Tibb-Antākī's system of medicine]-2338.
- A<sup>1</sup>-Riḥālatu 'Alā Rubī<sup>1</sup>-D-Ḍirāḥ [Physics-Muhammad b. Abī Bakr a'l-Tairānī's treatise on ascertaining the correct timings of the daily namāz by means of quadrants]-2239.

- A<sup>1</sup>-Riḥālatu'd-Ḍabḥiyyāh [Tibb-A'l-Imām 'Alī b. Mūsā a'l-Kāḡī's tract on upkeep of good health, completed for the 'Abbasid Ḥalfah a'l-Māmdā]-2255.
- Riḥālatu Fī 'Ilmī<sup>1</sup>-Farāsas [Tibb-Anony. treatise on physiognomy]-2457.
- — — — — [Tibb - Jamīlu'd-Dīn's treatise on a Phrenology]-2357/3.
- — Fī'l-Jabr Wa'l-Muqābalāh [Maths-Algebra 'Umar Khayyām's treatise on the subject, comp. during early vijāh cent.]-2179.
- — — — — Muḥtamīlāh 'Alā'l-Biḥāh Wa'l-Jabr Wa'l-Muqābalāh [Maths-'Abū'l-'Ulī's treatise on arithmetic and algebra]-2200.
- — 'r-Rashidiyyāh [Tibb-Anony. treatise on biology]-1371.
- A<sup>1</sup>-Riḥālatu Fī'l-Ustariḥ [Physics-Anony. defective work on astrology in the beginning]-2242/5.
- — 'sh-Shamsiyyāh [Maths-Nizāmū'd-Dīn Ḥasan's treatise on arithmetic]-2190.
- — — — — Fī'l-Tibb [Tibb-A'l-Maḥḥī's tract on the causes of diseases]-2263.
- Azābiḥ notes on good and bad days [Astrology-Imām la'fā a'l-'Sādiq's arabic notes on good and bad days in a month]-22318.
- Aḥḥāḥ-Qawā'id Fī Usūli<sup>1</sup>-Fawā'id [Maths-Kamālū'd-Dīn a'l-Faḡāl's commentary on his tutor's compilation, a'l-Fawā'idū'l-Baḥī'iyyāh]-2192.
- A<sup>1</sup>-Ḥāfiḥatu Fī 'Ilmī<sup>1</sup>-Ustariḥ [Physics-A'l-'Amīlī's treatise on astrology]-2256.
- Ḥāfiḥa Fī 'Ilmī<sup>1</sup>-Ustariḥ [Physics-A'l-'Arḥfī's tract on astrology]-2232 and 2233.
- Aḥḥāḥū'l-Asī Fī Taḥḥīḥ<sup>1</sup>-Uqudās [Maths-A'l-Tūs]'s collection of 686 geometrically drawn figures by Sayyid Bāḡīr 'Alī (the scribe) comp. d. 1263/1187]-2184.

A'ṭ-Ṭaḥḥīr fī 'Ilmī'l-Ṭa'wīr [Division-Hamzah b. Muḥammad's treatise based on Ibn Sīrīn and Imām Ja'far Ṣādiq]-2245.

A'ṭ-Ṭibbu'l-Jadīdu'l-Kīmīyā' [Tibb-A'l-Maūla Ṣāliḥ's Arabic paraphrase of a treatise on chemical medicaments discovered by a German physician]-2340 and 2341.

— — Kullī [Tibb-Abū Saḥl 'Iḥā's treatise on diseases of every Organ]-2262.

— — Mansūrī [Tibb-Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakariyā a'r-Rāzī's complete system of medicines]-2256.

A'ṭ-Imātu'l-Mardā, [Tibb-Najībuddīn a'r-Samarqandī, treatise on the diets for the patients]-2359/5.

A'ṭ-Tiryāq [Tibb-anony. tract on antidotes against poisons]-23'6/6.

## B

Badlu'l-Adwiyah [Tibb-Majda'ṭ-Ṭabīb's dictionary of medicines with their substitutes]-370.

Bahrū'l-Jawāhir [Tibb-Muḥammad b. Yūsuf a'l-Harawī's medical dictionary in Arabic and Persian based on several books and dictionaries]-2364 to 2367.

Diḥ Bāb Dar Ma'rīfat-u-Ustārāb [Tibb-A'ṭ-Ṭāḥī's well-known treatise on Astrology, see also (Vol IX of Persian Mss. Nos. 3921 and 3922/1)]-2243/4.

Balghatu'l-Ṭabīb [Tibb-Ḥakīm Badru'ddīn's versified treatise on diseases and their treatments]-2360/2.

Bur's-Sā'ah [Tibb-A'r-Rāzī's tract on diseases that could be cured immediately]-2359/2 and 2316/4.

## D

Diseases and their treatments [Tibb-anony. tract on liniments and ointments]-2356/4.

Duraru'n-Afāḥīrah [Tibb-Ṣāleḥ Eḍendī's treatise on compound medicaments]-2348.

## F

Ṭawā'id [Tibb-An anonymous tract on medicine]-2316/3.

(Fihriṣu Abwābī'r-Raḥ'īlī'l-Mutawassīṭāt) [Math.-An anony. work containing the headings of the chapters in al-Mutawassīṭāt of a'ṭ-Ṭāḥī's Arabic versions of various Greek authors on Mathematic and Astronomy]-2186.

## G

Ḡāyatu'l-Itqānu'l-Harakāt Li'l-Sab'īnī Kawākibi'l-Salykrāt [Astrology, 'Abdu'līlah a'l-Muḥḥa a'ṭ-Sarjī's Astrological treatise on movements of seven planets]-2250

Ḡinā wa Manā [Tibb-A defective work on medicine, same as 2258 and 2259]-2358/1.

## H

Ḥāfiyatu'l-Afāṭūn [Astrology-Plato's tract on the subject]-2244.

Ḥālu Sharḥi Ashkāl'l-Ta'wīs [Geometry - Ḡhiyāḥu'ddīn Mansūr's glosses on Ḡāḍīnīsh Rūmī's Ashkāl'l-Ta'wīs]-2185/1.

Ḥālu'l-Mūjīs [Tibb-Jāmalu'd-Dīn Muḥammad's elucidation of a'l-Mūjīs]-2297 to 2299.

Ḥāshiyatu 'Alī Ṭahrīrī'l-Uḡḡāḍ [Geometry-An anonymous gloss on a'ṭ-Ṭāḥī's Ṭahrīrī'l-Uḡḡāḍ]-2185.

— — Muḥabbīnātu'n-Tashrīḥī'l-Afāk-2275.

Ḥāyātu'l-Ḥaiwān [Tibb-Kamālu'd-Dīn Abu'l-Baḡā's dictionary of animals. comp. 773/1372]-2375 to 2382.

Budūdu'l-Amrāj [Tibb-Muḥammad Akbar Arzānī's dictionary of diseases]-2368 and 2369.

## I

Intiqāḥu Nubalā'l-Atṭība [Tibb-Selection from a medical work Nubalā'l-Atṭība]-2352.

Isḥāḥu'l-Mīḥān 'An Isḥāḥī'l-Badan [Tibb-Ḥakīm Wakīl Ahmed's commentary on his medicine for the treatment of Syphilis, which was presented to Sir Salko Jung III]-2351.



A'l-Talāhīr fī 'Imālīn-Ta'bir [Divalention-Hamzah b. Muḥammad's treatise based on Ibn Sīn and Imām Ja'far Ṣādiq]-2245.

A'l-'Ibbū'l-Jadīdū'l-Kīmīyā' [Tibb-A'l-Maūla Ṣāhib's Arabic paraphrase of a treatise on chemical medicaments discovered by a German physician]-2340 and 2341.

— — Kullī [Tibb-Abū Saḥl 'Isā's treatise on diseases of every Organ]-2262.

— — Manṣūrī [Tibb-Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakariyā a'r-Rāzī's complete system of medicines]-2256.

A'l-'Imatū'l-Marḍā, [Tibb-Najībuddīn a's-Samarqandī, treatise on the diets for the patients]-2359/5.

A'l-Tiryāq [Tibb-anony. tract on antidotes against poisons]-2356/6.

## B

Badū'l-Adwiyah [Tibb-Majda'l-Tabīb's dictionary of medicines with their substitutes]-370.

Babrū'l-Jawāhir [Tibb-Muḥammad b. Yūsuf a'l-Harawī's medical dictionary in Arabic and Persian based on several books and dictionaries]-236+ to 2367.

Bīst Bāb Dar Ma'rīfat-e-Ustāzāb [Tibb-A'l-'Ṭūsī's well-known treatise on Astrology, see also (Vol IX of Persian Mss. Nos. 3921 and 3922/1)]-2243/4.

Balghatū'l-Tabīb [Tibb-Ḥakīm Badrū'ddīn's verified treatise on diseases and their treatments]-2360/2.

Bur's-Sā'ah [Tibb-A'l-Rāzī's tract on diseases that could be cured immediately]-2359/2 and 2316/4.

## D

Diseases and their treatments [Tibb-anony. tract on liniments and ointments]-2356/4.

Durrū'n-Afḥākirah [Tibb-Ṣāleḥ Effendī's treatise on compound medicaments]-2348.

## F

rawā'id [Tibb-An anonymous tract on medicine]-2316/3.

(Fihriṣu Abwābī'r-Rasā'ilī'l-Mutawassīṭāt) [Math.-An anony. work containing the headings of the chapters in all Mutawassīṭāt of a'l-'Ṭūsī's Arabic versions of various Greek authors on Mathematic and Astronomy]-2186.

## G

Ḡayyātū'l-Itqānu'l-Harakāt Li's-Sab'ā'l-Kawākibī'a-Saiykrāt [Astrology, 'Abdū'līsh a'l-Muḥḥina a's-Sarjī's Astrological treatise on movements of seven planets]-2250

Ḡinā wa Manā [Tibb-A defective work on medicine, same as 2256 and 2259]-2358/1.

## H

Ḥāfiyātū'l-Aflāṭūn [Astrology-Plato's tract on the subject]-2244.

Ḥallū Sharḥi Ashkālī'l-Ta'sīs [Geometry - Ḡiyāṣuddīn Manṣūr's glosses on Qāḍīasāḥ Rūmī's Ashkālī'l-Ta'sīs]-2185/1.

Ḥallū'l-Mūjiz [Tibb-Jāmalū'd-Dīn Muḥammad's elucidation of a'l-Mūjiz]-2297 to 2299.

Ḥāshiyatū 'Alā Tahriṣī'l-Uqūdās [Geometry-An anonymous gloss on a'l-'Ṭūsī's Tahriṣī'l-Uqūdās]-2185.

— — Muḥabbīḥātū'n-Tashriḥī'l-Aflāk-2235.

Ḥayātū'l-Ḥaywān [Tibb-Kamālū'd-Dīn Abū'l-Baqī's dictionary of animals comp. 773/1372]-2375 to 2382.

Ḥudūdū'l-Amrāḡ [Tibb-Muḥammad Akbar Arzūnī's dictionary of diseases]-2368 and 2369.

## I

Intiḥābu Nubalī'l-Aṭṭibā [Tibb-Selection from a medical work Nubalī'l-Aṭṭibā]-2352.

Iskālātū'l-Mīḥān 'An Ikāirī'l-Badan [Tibb-Ḥakīm Wakīl Ahmed's commentary on his medicine for the treatment of Syphilis, which was presented to Sir Saikō Jung III]-2351.

- Jadwal-e-Jama' Nihāyah [Astronomy-Hakīm Kūshiyār's Astronomical Tables (in Persian)]-2238/4.
- Jadwala Isā'iyatu'l-Burūj [Astrology-An anony. Persian tract with charts on the 12 Zodiacs]-2243/7.
- Jami'u'l-Mufradāt [ Tibb - Qiyā'ū'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-lah's dictionary of simple medicaments]-2262.
- K**
- Kāmilū's-Ṣanā'ati'l-Tibbiyah ( A'l-Maliki ) [Tibb-'Alāu'd-Dīn 'Ah's system of medicine, compiled for 'Aḍḍu'd-Daulah]-2260 and 2261.
- Kenzu'l-Astr wa Ḥaṣṣā'iru'l-Ahrār [ Jafar-'Abdu'r 'Rabmān a'l-Buṣṭām's treatise on the subject]-2253.
- Kulliyatu'l-Ḥisāb [Maths - Bahāu'd-Dīn a'l-'Amīn's well-known work on arithmetic]-2194 to 2196.
- Kūshiyār's-Ḥaṣṣā'ish [Tibb-An anony. author's Arabic version of the Greek Philosopher Galen's]-2300/4.
- Kitāb-Ḥawāṣṣu'l-Ḥaṣṣā'ish wa Manāẓiri'l-Ḥalāwan [Tibb-Contains two works on medicine]-2350.
- -e-Tala' Mas'ala-e-Nujūm [Astronomy-An anony. tract on the subject]-2238/3.
- u Arstarḥasān Jami'n-Nayyara'in [Astronomy-Quṣṭā b. Lūpā's translation of Arstarḥasān's Greek version Jami'n Nayyara'in, (refer Loth. 744/iv)]-2186/11.
- - Ma'rifa't Masābatu'l-Ashkāl [Maths.-Wensura's]-2186/14.
- - Thūwadhūsiyūs fi'l-Ayyām wa'l-Ḥayāt [Astronomy-Theodisius's work 'as translated by Ishāq b. Ḥusain in Arabic/Refer Loth. 744/iii]-2186/5.
- - Uṭūbūqas fi't-Tulū wa'l-Ḥurūb [Astronomy-Autolycus's work as revised by Ḥābit b. Qurrah (Refer. Loth 743/iv)]-2186/9.
- - Zāhirātu'l-Uḳlidas [Astronomy-Euclid's work in 23 Ashkāl]-2186/4.

Kitābu'l-Azraq fi'l-Tibb [Ḥakīm-Azraqi's rare work on the causes, symptoms and treatment of diseases with prayers and amulets]-2354.

- - Badal [Tibb-An anonymous Pharmacopoeia, arranged in alphabetical order to assist physicians in searching for substitutes]-2374.

Kitābu'l-Qānūn wa Mūnā [ Tibb-'Abū Mansūr a'l-Ḥasan b. Nāḥ a'l-Qamri's system of medicine]-2258 and 2259.

- - Hummayāt [Tibb-Ishāq b. Sulaimān's treatise on fevers and their treatments]-2257.

- - Kuhā [Tibb-Nūru'd-Dīn 'Alī a'l-Muta-Tabbīb's rare treatise on ophthalmic practice]-2342.

- - Kurrah Wa'l-Ustuwānāh Li-Arshnmidas [Maths-Archimides' work according to the version of Ḥābit b. Qurrah and Ishāq b. Ḥusain]-2186/12.

- - Kurratu'l-Mutaharrīkāt Li-Uṭūbūq [Maths-The work of Autolycus according to Ḥābit b. Qurrah, d. 288/901]-2186/3.

- - Manāzir Li-'Uḳlidas [Euclid's work (Ref. Loth. 743/II) 2186/7.

- - Masākin Li-Thūwadhūsiyūs [ ]-2186/6.

- - Qanūn [Tibb-Avicenna's Medical Encyclopaedia, the book of common]-2267 to 2272.

- - Qarābādīnū's-Samarqandī [Pharmacopoeia-A's-Samarqandī's pharmacopoeia arranged alphabetically in the order of diseases]-2373.

- - U'kur Li-Mōnābiūs [Maths-Manelaus' work on spherical]-2186/2.

Kitābu'n-Nuṣṣahatu Fi'l-Kuhā [Tibb-Faṭṭu'd-Dīn 'Abu'l-Faṭḥa's work on ophthalmic practice]-2343.

Kulliyatu'l-Qānūn [Tibb-A part of Avicenna's a'l-Qānūn, dealing with general rules of medical science]-2274.

Kitābu'r-Rabmān Fi'l-Tibb Wa'l-Bikmah [Tibb-Muḥammad Mehdī a'l-Hindī's treatise on medicine]-2332.

**Kitābu't-Tashrīḥ Minī'l-Qānūn** [Tibb-Avicenna's book III on astronomy and local complaints]-2473.

## L

**Laḡḡatu'l-Tibb** [Tibb-A defective Persian dictionary of medicine, defective at both ends]-2358/3.

## M

**Maqālātu Arshamīdas Fī Taḥṣīru'd-Dai'rah** [Maths-Geometry Archimeda's principal pertaining to circle]-2186/10.

— — **Fī'l-Faṣḍ** [Tibb-Aminu'd-Daulah's tract on letting off surplus blood by puncturing the vein]-2318.

**Mawāriḍu'l-Hikam** [Tibb-Anony. rare treatise on diseases and their treatment]-2355.

**Minhāju'l-Bayān Fīma Yastamīlahi'l-Insān** [Tibb-Abū 'Alī Yāhya's dictionary of simple and compound medicaments]-2361.

**Mi'yāru'l-Aṭibbā'** [Tibb-Aḥmad Sa'īd Amrohī's treatise on Botany and practice of medicine]-2349.

**Mufrīḡu'l-Arwāb** [Tibb-Mahmūd a'l-'Alī a'l-Hakīm's treatise on causes, symptoms and treatments of diseases]-2346.

**Mujīzu'l-Qānūn** [Tibb]-2283.

**Mujmalu'l-Uḡūl Fī'l-Abkām** [Astronomy-Abu'l-Hasan Kūshiyar Līban b. Yashūrī a'l-Jalīl]-2237 and 2238.

**Muḡṭaḡaru't-Taḡḡīrah** [Tibb-'Abu'l-Mawṣab Abdu'l-Wahāb's abridgement Shald's A't-Taḡḡīrah]-2329 and 2330.

## N

**Nafīsi Sharḥi'l-Mūjīz** [Tibb-Nafīsi's commentary on a'l-Mūjīz]-2183.

**Najmu'l-'Uḡūm Fī 'Ilmī'l-Abkāmī'n-Najūm** [Astronomy-Ashraf a'l-Sharīf's treatise dedicated to 'Adī Shāh of Bijāpūr]-2230.

**Niyāyatu'l-Idrīk Fī Diriyati'l-Adāk** [Astronomy-Qutbu'd-Dīn Masūd a'ḥ-Shīrīzī's valas'le treatise on astronomy Comp. 690/1291]-2226.

## Q

**Qarābīdu'l-Qalāsī** [Tibb-Qalāsī's Pharmacopoeia]-272.

## R

**Raḡā'iqu'l-Ḥāqā'iq** [Astronomy-Mubammad Sibṭu'l-Mādmīn's abridgements of Shābu'deDīn Aḥmad's treatise *Kaḡḡu'l-Ḥāqā'iq Fī Ḥisābī'd-Darjī Wa'l-Daqā'iq*]-2129.

**Ras'ālu'l-'Amīlī** [Astronomy-a'l-'Amīlī's works on Astronomy]-2226.

**Risālatu Fī'l-'Amal Bī'l-Kurrah** [Astronomy-Qusṭā b. Lūqā's treatise on the subject]-2203.

— — **Fī 'ilmī'r-Ramal** [Geomancy-An anony. treatise on the subject]-2249.

— — **'Imārī'l-Adwiyah** A'l-Murādāt Wa'l-Murakkabāt [Tibb-A'r-ḡazālī's tract on simple and compound medicaments]-2339/3.

— — **Fī'l-Muqantarāt** [Astrology-Shihābu'd-Dīn Aḥmad's treatise on the subject]-2229/1.

— — **Fī Uḡḡidas** (Risāla dar Ilm-e-Riyāḡī) [Maths-an Anony. tract Geometry]-2202.

— — **Qutā'** Fī 'Ilmī'l-Hīndīyah (Shakī'u'l-Qutā') [Maths-A'l-Tūsī's well-known treatise on Geometry]-2189.

— — **'In Fī Bayṣāl'l-Ḥāḡarātī'l-Qatā'izah** Rai-Nīḡamū'd-Dīn a'l-Gīlāyī's short but rare treatise on animal heat of the human body]-2139.

— — **Fī In'ikāsu'ḥ-Shu'arī wa In'itāḡī Li - Tūsī** [Science-Tūsī's work on Astronomy, etc.]-2166/8.

— — **Fī Ma'rīfati'l-Ustazāb** [Physics-Aminu'd-Dīn Aḥmad's rare treatise on Astralobie]-2231.

**Risālatu'n-Najūm** [An anonymous treatise on Astrology]-2229/2.



Suwaru'l-Kawakib [Astronomy-Abu'l-Hasain 'Umar a'l-Saffi's description of the constellations]-2710 and 2249/3.

### T

Taqdīratu U'lī'l-Ajbāb wa'l-Jāmi' Li'l-Ajab wa'l-Ujjāh [Tibb-Dā'ūd b. 'Umar a'l-Anṣārī's encyclopaedia of medicine]-2135 to 2337.

Tafsīru'l-Tahrir [Maths-Nizāmud-Dīn Ḥusain's commentary on a'l-Tūsī's Tahriru'l-Majisti]-2221 and 2212.

Tahqiqu'm-Nahd [Tibb-Iḥkīm Ahmaḍullah Ḥān's treatise on the pulse comp. 1205/1791]-2350.

Tahrir 'Uqūḍas [Maths-(Geometry) Nāṣerud-Dīn Tūsī's Arabic version of Euclid's elements of Geometry]-2181 to 2183 and 2189.

— — Kitāb Mānāḥa Fī'l-Aḥkām 'l-Kurāyih [Spherics (Mensuration)-A'l-Tūsī's Arabic Version of the Spherics of the Greek Menelaos (d. ca. 100 B.C. 663/1265)]-2158.

— — Kitābu'l-Mu'jizat Li 'Uqūḍas [Maths-Euclid's work as translated by Ishāq b. Ḥusain and excised by Ḥabīb b. Kurrah (Ref. Loth. 744/1)]-2186.

— — 'l-Mijisti [Physics-A'l-Tūsī's Arabic version of the famous astronomical work of Ptolemy]-2220.

Talḥīqu'l-Miftāh [Maths-An abridge Ḥayāthud-Dīn's treatise Miftāhu'l-Ḥisāb]-2193.

Taqwīmu'l-Abḍān [Ibn Jazlab's treatise on medicines with the description of the diseases, its causes symptoms and their treatments drawn in a fabulated form]-2311 and 2316.

— — Adwiyah [Tibb-Kamālud-Dīn Abūl-Faḍl's alphabetically arranged table of medicine]-2345.

— — u'y-Sihat fī'l-Tibb [Tibb-A'l-Muḥṭār b. a'l-Ḥusain's table of medicine]-2264.

Tashrifu'l-A'dā' [Tibb-Anony. treatise on anatomy]-2351 and 2353.

— — A'dā'u'l-Baṣī [Tibb-Anony. treatise on anatomy]-2353 and 2356/1.

— — Murakkibah of simple and compound bones [Tibb-Anony. treatise on simple and compound bones]-2326.

— — Afāk [Astronomy-A'l-'Āmilī's well-known treatise on astronomy]-2233 and 2234 2236/lan d 2246/6.

— — 'Ayn [Tibb-A'l-Samarqandī's tract on astronomy]-2372/2.

Tauḍīhu'l-Taḥkīrah [Physics-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad's useful commentary on a'l-Tūsī's Taḥkīrah on elements of astronomy, comp. 711/1311]-2223.

### U

U'yjūzah fī Suwaru'l-Kawakibih [Ḥabībūh (Astronomy-Abū 'Alī Najīb's verified commentary, on Suwaru'l-Kawakib of his father)]-2205.

Uṣūl Tarkībī-'A'dwiyah [Tibb-Najībud-Dīn a'l-Samarqandī's treatise on the rules of Medicinal preparation]-2359/6.

### Y

Yanbū' Judhūr [Maths-Muḥammad has him a'l-Ḥusain's treatise on mathematics]-2301.

### W

Wad' Arṣad Li-l-Ikandar [100-Admonition of Aristotle to Alexander the Great]-2234/2.

### Z

Zij [A collection of 83 astrological tables]-2250/1.

— — u'l-Lam'ah fī Ḥālī'l-Kawakib 'l-Sabah [Astronomy-Shihābud-Dīn Ahmad's concise treatise about Planetary system with charts, explanatory notes etc.]-2228.

Zubdatu'l-Tibb [Tibb-Zaynūd-Dīn Abū Faḍl 'il-Imāmī's treatise on medicine giving he was, symptoms and treatment of disease in a tabular form]-2317.

## INDEX III

### (Names of Scribes)

#### A

- \*Abdu'l-'Alī b. Muḥammad Ḥusain [Scribe-Cop., 1196/1782]-2224.
- Qaṣar b. 'Abdu'l Mumin Sajawandi. [Scribe-Cop., early xi/xvii]-2181.
- — b. Muḥammad Raḍī [Scribe-Cop., 1134 and 1135/1722 and 1723]-2260.
- Baqā b. Waḥbān a'l-Qaṣh Ibrāhīm [Scribe Cop., 679/1281]-1360.
- 'Ibā Sayyid Badrū'd-Dīn b. Qutbu'd-Dīn, [Scribe-Cop., 1124/1712]-2290.
- \*Abdu'l-Qādir [Scribe-Cop. 1069/1652] 2247.
- \*Abdu'r-Raḥmān b. a'l-Mughṣāḍī [Scribe-Cop., 1066/1666]-2335.
- — — — — Burhān b. Asīl a'l-Wa'iz a'l-Ḥusainī [Scribe-Cop., 933/21 June, 1527]-2375.
- Aḥmad b. Fāḍil [Scribe-Cop., late xi/xvii]-2375.
- — — — — Ismā'il b. Ādam [Scribe-Cop., 906 O.c., 1500]-2277.
- — — — — Muḥammad b. Qaḍānfar a'l-Miḥāzī [Scribe-Cop., 1106/1695]-2329.
- A'l-Ḥasan b. Abī Naṣr b. a'l-Mutaṭṭabbīb [Scribe-Cop., 721/1321]-2362.
- \*Alī b. Abī Bakr a'l-Junaid b. 'Uṣar [Scribe-Cop. 1067/1809]-2314.
- — — — — Muṣliḥ a'l-Sam'ānī [Scribe-Cop., 730/1309]-2275.

#### D

- Daswish Muḥammad b. Dūr Muḥammad Ramaḍānī [Scribe-Cop., late xi/xvii]-2192.

#### G

- Ḡulām Ḥaḥī [Scribe-Cop., 1226/1811]-2340.
- Muḥlad-Dīn [Scribe-Cop., 1155/1742]-2232.

#### H

- Ḥafiz a'l-Ḥasan bīn Muḥammad bīn Muḥmūd [Scribe-Cop., 676/1277]-2320.
- Ḥakīm Ḥafiz Muḥammad Ḥusain b. Ḥafiz Muḥammad Alī a'l-Qaḍī [Scribe-Cop., mid xi/xviii]-2347.
- — — — — Waḳīl-Aḥmad Sīkāndarḫīrī [Scribe and commentator, Cop., late xii/xix cont.]-2351.
- Ḥusain b. Muḥammad b. a'l-Baṣṭayhī a'r-Rifa'ī a'l-Ḥusain a'sh-Shāfa'ī a'l-Ḥaskafī [Scribe-Cop., 873/1468]-2318.
- — — — — Ḥusain, surnamed Kamāl a'l-Ṭahīb a'sh-Shirkī [Scribe-Cop., 549/1543]-2273.

#### I

- Ibn Ruknū'd-Dīn 'Alī a'l-Taḥṭabāī [Scribe-Cop., late xi/xvii cont.]-2295.

#### J

- Ja'far 'Alī [Scribe Cop. 1243 and 1244/1638 and 1828]-2289.
- Jalālū'd-Dīn b. Ḥasan a'l-Ḥusainī [Scribe-Cop., mid xi/xviii]-2308.

#### M

- Muḥammad 'Alī b. Naṣar Alī [Scribe-Cop., 1231/1818]-2234.
- — — — — Fāḍil a'l-Ṭahīb a'l-Taḥṭabāī [Scribe-Cop., 1138/1726]-2833.
- — — — — Ḥādī b. 'Abdu's-Salīm Ḥakīm [Scribe and Tabīb Cop., 1089/1679]-2290.

Muhammad Hasan [Scribe-Cop., 1260/1844]-2215.

— Ibrahim b. Hajj Qurban 'Ali a'l-Mashhadī [Scribe-1105/  
1644]-2324.

— Idrīs [Scribe-Cop., late xii/six]-2235.

— b. Abī Bakr a'l-Malikī [Scribe-Cop., 825/1422]-2288.

— - Aḥ-Ḥasim a's-Samarqandī [Scribe-Cop., late x/xvi  
cent.]-2279.

— - Farīdu'd-Dīn [Scribe-Cop., early xii/xvii]-2191.

— - Isṭā'il a'l-Ṭabīb [Scribe-Cop., 640/1242]-2157.

— - Muḥammad Taqī a's-Suhrawardī as'h-Shirīzī known  
as: a's-Siwastānī [Scribe-Cop., 1109/1110  
1698 and 1699]-2359.

— Qāsim a's-Sa'ā' as'h-Shafa'i a'l-'Adnī [Scribe-Cop.,  
1006/1598]-2318.

— Mumin b. 'Abdu'l-Latif a'l-Husainī [Scribe-Cop.,  
1091/1686]-2282.

— - Nādo-e-'Alī Muzakī [Scribe-Cop., 1282/1855]-2244.

— Ṣalīb b. Abd-e-'Alī b. 'Abdu'l-Husain Karbalā'i  
[Scribe-Cop., 1123/1711]-2197.

— b. Yūsuf a'l-Antamī [Scribe-Cop., 881/1476]-2380 and  
2883.

Muḥiu'd-Dīn 'Abdu'l-Qādir [Scribe-Cop., 1008/1599]-2231.

## N

Nabḥān b. Qāsim a'l-Kāzimī [Scribe-Cop., 1066/1656]-2332.

Nizāmu'd-Dīn alias Shāh Mirza b. Mir Muḥammad 'Alī Māzandarānī  
Batīlled Subḥān Bakḥāh Taḥalluṣ Askarī  
[Scribe-Post, commentator etc. Cop., 1281/  
1807]-2199.

## Q

Qaṭbu'd-Dīn Hydar [Scribe-Cop., 1005/1594]-2207.

## R

Raḍū'd-Dīn Muḥammad a'l-Husainī a'l-Tafriṣhī [Scribe-Cop., 1081/  
1670]-2304.

## S

Ṣalīb Muḥammad b. Khund Miḥān b. Ahmad b. Husaynū'd-Dīn  
[Scribe-Cop., xi/xvii cent.]-2376.

Sayyid 'Abdu'r-Rasūl b. Sayyid 'Abdu'r-Rabīm [Scribe-Cop., 1078/  
1668]-2180.

— Bāqir 'Alī b. Ḥakīm Ja'far 'Alī [Scribe and author who has  
drawn 686 geometrical figures for a'l-Ṭūn's]  
-2184.

— Hidayatullāh [Scribe-Cop., 1255/1839]-2369.

— Sharif [Scribe-Cop., 1060/1650]-2180.

— Qasim Riḍwi Kashmiri [Scribe-Cop., 1275/1859]-2254.

— Wafu'llāh a'l-Husainī a'l-Bihārī [Scribe-Cop., 1218/1804]  
-2286.

Shāh Qudratullāh Muḥammad Qādir of Lucknow [Scribe-Cop., 1218/  
1804]-2364.

Shāḥib 'Abdu'r-Rasūl a'l-Qarshī b. Shāḥib Muḥammad [Scribe-Cop.,  
1100/1689]-2278.

— Muḥammad Sharfu'd-Dīn [Scribe-Cop., 1116/1704]-2256.

Sharif b. Shamsu'd-Dīn a'l-Kāshānī [Scribe-Cop., 913/1507]-1372.

Sulṭān Muḥammad Aqā 'Abdu'l-Karīm Sa'idāgar [Scribe-Cop., 1154/  
1741]-2162.

## Y

Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm a'l-Madani a'l-Auḥānī a'l-Hanafī [Scribe-Cop.,  
907/1502]-2266.

## Z

Zahīr b. Ishṭiyāru'd-Dīn b. Niḡāmu'd-Dīn a'l-Ṭabīb [Scribe-Cop.,  
853/1442]-2262.

## INDEX IV

### Dates of Transcriptions

#### (a) Undated Manuscripts

Early ix/xv cent.

2381 and 2381.

(Mid x/xvi cent.)

2203.

(Late x/xvi cent.)

2208, 2225, 22:28, 2255, 2276, 2283, and 2353.

(Early xi/xvii cent.)

2178, 2181, 2187, 2183, 2195, 2206, 2230, 2233, 2238, 2252, 2272, 2295,  
2326, 2336 and 2376.

(Mid xi/xvii cent.)

2185.

(Late xi/xvii cent.)

2204, 2205, 2209, 2216, 2220 to 2222, 2237, 2240, 2246, 2250, 2257,  
2261, 2288, 2292, 2223, 2295, 2322, 2327, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2343, 2344,  
2367, 2378 and 2379.

(Early xii/xviii cent.)

2186, 2191, 2193, 2200, 2201, 2210, 2211, 2259, 2264, 2265, 2270, 2271,  
2284, 2285, 2298, 2305 to 2308, 2312, 2316, 2325, 2330, 2331, 2345,  
2355, 2357, 2361, 2363 and 2374.

(Mid xii/xviii cent.)

2308 and 2347.

(Late xii/xviii cent.)

2187, 2202, 2212, 2213, 2218, 2242, 2245, 2249, 2265, 2274, 2299, 2312,  
2414, 2323, 2346, 2384, 2358, 2365, 2371 and 2373.

(Early xiii/xix cent.)

2189, 2214, 2241, 2245, 2253, 2309, 2334, 2341, 2349 and 2366.

(Late xiii/xix cent.)

2235, 2351 and 2352.

#### (b) Dated Manuscripts

(v/xi cent.)

[Cop. 21 Ramaḍān, 457/26 Aug., 1065]-2356.

(vii/xiii cent.)

[Cop. end of Rabī' II, 640/end of Sept., 1242]-2257.

[Cop. 666/1268]-2320/2.

[Cop. 676/1277]-2320/1.

[Cop. Shawwāl, 679, 679/19 Feb., 1281]-2360/1.

[Cop. 17 ʿĪlāq'adab, 681/16 Feb., 1283]-2360/2.

(viii/xiv cent.)

[Cop. 11 Mubarram, 721/10 Feb., 1321]-2362.

[Cop. end of Muharram, 730/Nov., 1329]-2275.

[Cop. 24 Rabī' I, 745/5 Aug., 1344]-2226.

(ix/xv cent.)

[Cop. 17 Ramaḍān, 825/4 Sept., 1422]-2288.

[Cop. 21 ʿĪlāhjah, 844/13 May, 1441]-2189.

[Cop. 19 Shawwāl, 853/5 Dec., 1449]-2267.

[Cop. 2 Rabī' I, 873/20 Sept., 1468]-2279 and 2384.

[Cop. 25 Ramaḍān, 881/11 Jan., 1477]-2383.

[Cop. 18 ʿĪlāhjah, 888/17 Jan., 1486]-2297.



(x/xvi cent.)

- [Cop. Rabi' I, 906/Oct., 1500]-2277.  
[Cop. Shawwâl, 907/April, 1502]-2266.  
[Cop. 4 Sha'ban, 913/9 Dec. 1507]-2372.  
[Cop. Juma'dâ II, 946/Sept., 1542]-2321.  
[Cop. 22 [hiq'adah, 949/27 Feb., 1543]-2273.  
(xi/xvii cent.)  
[Cop. 10 Rabi' I, 1005/22 Oct., 1596]-2207.  
[Cop. 19 Sha'ban, 1006/17 March, 1598]-2319.  
[Cop. 13 Rabi' I, 1008/Sept., 1599]-2231.  
[Cop. 26 Jumâdâ II, 1010/12 Dec., 1601]-2236.  
[Cop. 14 Ramadân, 1010/26 Feb., 1601]-2236/2.  
[Cop. 7 Shawwâl, 1010/21 March, 1602]-2236/3.  
[Cop. Rabi' I, 1020/May, 1611]-2150.  
[Cop. Rabi' I, 1035/Dec., 1624]-2377.  
[Cop. 1046/1636]-2237.  
[Cop. 1066/1656]-2335.  
[Cop. 6 Shawwâl, 1056/18 July, 1656]-2332.  
[Cop. 26 Shawwâl, 1067/26 July, 1657]-2354.  
[Cop. 22 Ramadân, 1069/3 June, 1659]-2290.  
[Cop. 6 Shawwâl, 1078/10 March, 1668]-2280.  
[Cop. Rabi' I, [Aug., 1677]-2268.  
[Cop. 8 Rabi' II, 1081/16 July, 1670]-2291.  
[Cop. 10 Jumâdâ II, 1081/15 Oct., 1670]-2304.  
[Cop. 10 [hiq'adah, 1081/11 Mareh, 1671]-2301.  
[Cop. 1 Rabi' I, 1084/6 June, 1673]-2223.  
[Cop. Shawwâl, 1088/Nov., 1677]-2192.  
[Cop. [hihajjah, 1089/26/Jan., 1679]-2300.  
[Cop. 1090/1690]-2188.

- [Cop. 8 Sha'ban, 1091/24 Aug., 1680]-1282.  
[Cop. 30 Safar, 1098/4 Jan., 1687]-2258.  
(xii/xviii cent.)  
[Cop. Jumâdâ II, 1105/Jan., 1694]-2324.  
[Cop. 2 Jumâdâ II 1106/Jan., 1695]-2329.  
[Cop. 1109 and 1110/1698 and 1699]-2359  
[Cop. 23 Rabi' 1112/27 Aug., 1700]-2179.  
[Cop. 7 Safar, 1113/3 July, 1701]-2370.  
[Cap. Rajab, 1114/Dec., 1731]-2296.  
[Cop. mid. Safar, 1116/early May, 1704]-2256.  
[Cop. end of Mabarram, 1123/Feb., 1711]-2227.  
[Cop. 1124/1712]-2247.  
[Cop. 1138/1726]-2333.  
[Cop. 17 Safar, 1149/16 June, 1736]-2286.  
(18 Muhammad Shâh)  
[Cop., 17 Sha'ban, 1150/29 Nov. 1737]-2368.  
[Cop. 25 Safar, 1154/1 May, 1741]-2262.  
[Cop. 11 [hiq'adah, 1155/27 Dec., 1742]-2232.  
[Cop. 21 Safar, 1156/5 April, 1743]-2194.  
[Cop. 26 Shawwâl, 1174/31 May, 1761]-2311.  
[Cop. Rajab, 1184/Nov., 1770]-2196.  
[Cop. 19 [hihajjah, 1100/24 Sept., 1687]-1278.  
[Cop. 22 Ramadân, 1196/31 Aug., 1782]-2224.  
[Cop. 17 Jumâdâ II, 1199/27 April, 1785]-2378.  
(xiii/xix cent.)  
[Cop. Sha'ban, 1202/May, 1788]-2198.  
[Cop. 27 Sha'ban, 1209/1 Dec., 1804]-2364.  
[Cop. 28 Shawwâl, 1221/8 Jan., 1807]-2199.  
[Cop. 1226/1811]-2340.  
[Cop. 28 Ramadân, 1293/1 Aug., 1818]-2234.

- [Cop. 11 Rabi' I, 1237/6 Dec., 1821]-2243/3.  
 [Cop. 21 Jumâdâ II, 1243/9 Jan., 1828]-2249.  
 [Cop. 30 Rajab, 1244/5 Feb. 1828]-2350.  
 [Cop. 4 Sha'ban, 1254/23 Oct., 1838]-2310.  
 [Cop. 21 Rajab, 1255/30 Sept., 1839]-2369.  
 [Cop. 14 Muharram, 1060/Jan., 1855]-2180.  
 [Cop. 22 Şafar, 1260/13 March, 1844]-2215.  
 [Cop. 26 Shawwâl, 1265/14 Sept., 1849]-2184.  
 [Cop. 30 Şihajjah, 1265/11 Nov., 1849]-2317.  
 [Cop. 30 Jumâdâ I, 1275/5 Jan., 1859]-2254.  
 [Cop. 20 Jumâdâ II, 1282/10 Nov., 1865]-2244.

## INDEX V

(Names of Places with Dates of Transcription)

### A

Aurangâbâd (Maharâshtra) ✓

[Cop. 1098/1687]-2258.

### D

Damascus (دمشق)

[Cop. 673/1468]-2279 and 2318.

### G

Golconda Hyderabad (A. P.) ✓

[Cop. 1010/1601]-2236.

### H

Herat (Afghanistan)

[Cop. 844/1441]-2289.

Haidarâbâd (A. P.) ✓

[Cop. 1243/1828]-2269.

### K

Kuzeh (Jahanâbâd)

[Cop. 1134 and 1175/1722 and 1723]-2260.

### L

Lucknow (U. P.)

[Cop. 1275/1859]-2254.

M

Makka (Sa'ûdi 'Arabia)

[Cop. 881/1477]-2383.

Q

Qamarnagar (Kurnool A. P.)

[Cop. Mid. xii/xviii cent.]-2347.

S

Shâhjahânbâd (Delhi)

[Cop. 1149/1736]-228^

Sûrat Port (Gujrât)

[Cop. Early xii/xviii]-2191.



K

INDEX VI

(Autographs and Seals with Dates found on them)

(a) Autographs

A

الله أكبر

God is Great

Autograph-2276/1-3.

'Abdu'r-Rahim

دو آیام سا کہ داری کجرات در نصد ونودو دو ۹۹۹ بعد  
از فتح و ظفر و کر فتن کجرات آنکتاب نمودنش فرمودیم  
حرره عبد الرحیم ابن عبد بیوم خان بنی صہما

(Written by 'Abdu'r-Rahim Ibn Muhammad Bairam Khân. May both  
be forgiven). -2276/2.

M

میر مؤمن بن غازی

Mir Mu'min b. Ghâzi.

-2210/2.

(b) Seals

A

عباس بن علی

'Abbâs b. 'Alî

-2266/1.

عباس ابن علی

Ibn 'Alî

-2335.

- عباس علی خان بہادر - ۱۷۷۹  
 \*Abbās 'Alī Shāh Bahadur, 1246. -2266/2.
- عاس علی خان بہادر - ۱۷۷۹  
 - - - - 1264 -2335
- هو العظیم و اما عبد العباس  
 \*Abdu'l -Fattāb. -2224.
- ابن عبد اللہ - ۱۰۳۵  
 \*Abdu'llah, 1034. -2375.
- حاکم راه احمق عبد الرحیم - ۹۹۸  
 \*Abdu'r-Rahim ( 𐬵𐬀𐬎𐬌𐬎𐬎𐬎 ), 998. -2276/1.
- آحمد محمد سوم  
 Ahmad Ma'sūm -2376/4.
- عبدہ احمد الحسینی  
 - a' - Husaini -2356/3.
- احمد سعید - ۱۱۶۶  
 - Sa'id, 1268. -2209.
- اوقب لا ملک - ۱۱۹۷  
 A' - Waqf La Yamlik, 1197. -2279, 2318 and 2361.
- علی نقی - ۱۰۰۲  
 \*Ali Naqī, 1252 H. -2253/3.
- لا نورۃ إلا بقہ استغفر اللہ عنہ نبی اللہ - ۹۹۳  
 - a' - Qummi, 993. -2281.
- اللہ بردی - ۱۰۰۶  
 Al'īsh Bardī, 1156. -2335.

- اللہ بردی  
 A'illah Bardī -2330/1.
- اللہ ورد بخان - اجروقی  
 - Wardī Khān Saljūqī. -2186/1.
- ( لا إله إلا الله الملك الحق المبين عبده القائم )  
 A' - Qāim. -2221/1.
- عبد علی شاهر زمان عالی جناب اللہ ورد بخان - اجروقی  
 Amjad 'Ali Shāh, 1262. -2278/3.
- ( عطاء اللہ بن شیخ نظام )  
 \*A'īshū'llah b. Shaiḡh Nizām -2294/1.
- سیدخانہ ما آظم شانہ  
 \*A'sam -2247/2.
- D
- درگاہ قل - ۱۰۷۲  
 Dargah Qull 1172 -2276/4.
- درگاہ قل خان - ۱۱۸۹  
 - - Khān, 1189. -2282/1.
- ضیاء المؤمنین حسین خان - ۱۲۶۰  
 Diyū'd-Dīn Husain Khān, 1260. -2186/2 and 2223.
- F
- فاضل خان شامیانہ - ۱۰۶۰  
 Faḡīl Khān -2362/1.
- عبد فتیح اللہ - ۱۱۰۷  
 Fatḡhū'llah -2275/2.
- G
- غلام عباس علی ولد فتح علی خان - ۱۲۰۵  
 Ghulam 'Abbās 'Alī, 1215. -2330/2.

- فلام علی ابن موسی دضا  
 2331/9. -  
 Ghulam 'Ali  
 فلام محی الدین فدوی نظام الملک - ۱۰۳۶  
 2247/1. -  
 Mubiyu'd-Din Qān, 1136.

H

- حیدر یار خان  
 2259, 2268, 2322, 2336, 2338, 2353, and 2354/3,  
 2359, 2368, 2277/2. -  
 Haidar Yar Qān,  
 یا حیدر کرار ادرکنی  
 2263. -  
 امید حکیم انیس الدین محمد  
 2295/2. -  
 Hakim Anisu'd-Din Muhammad  
 پدم پادت مراد دل از حکیم عزرف  
 2181/2. -  
 'Asir  
 حکیم محمد ادریس - ۱۲۹۱  
 2219. -  
 Muhammad Idris, 1291.  
 حکیم محمد قمر الدین علی  
 2295/5. -  
 Qamarau'd-Din 'Ali.  
 حسنی الله - ۹۷۶  
 2226. -  
 Husni A'lah, 976.

I

- ایریم نورس  
 2181/and 2277/1. -  
 Ibrahim Nauros (Ibrāhīm 'Adil Shāh II of Bijāpur).  
 انور کل علی الله النبی اسماعیل قادری  
 1288/1. -  
 Ismā'īl Qādrī, 1210 A. H.  
 امید الشافی عزت طلب خان ازاده  
 2313/1. -  
 'Izzat Talaib Qān a'z-Zāhidī, 1133.

J

- جوینی و سه ریک ذی جلال و الا کریم  
 2308/2. -  
 Jalilu'd-Din Hasan a'l-Hussini (the scribe)  
 خادم علماء ربانی - جمال الدین شهابی - ۱۲۳۳  
 2191. -  
 Jamalu'd-Din Ughānī

K

- خواجہ عبد الله خان  
 2354/1. -  
 Khwāja 'Abdu'l-lah Qān.

M

- محمود عبد الشافی  
 2356/2. -  
 Mahmūd Muhammad a'sh-Shifā'i  
 میر میدان خان بادر (مصمص الملک)  
 2354/2. -  
 Mir Abdul-Hayy Khān Bahādur, (Mamsamū'l-Mulk).  
 میر محمد حسین خان - ۱۲۱۲  
 2310, 2325. -  
 Muhammad Hussin Qān, 1241.  
 میر یادگار علی  
 2319. -  
 Yādgār 'Ali  
 میر یوسف علی خان سالار جنگ - ۱۳۰۷  
 2266/3, 2363. -  
 Yūsuf 'Ali Khān Sālār Jung 1317.  
 حامد محمد احمد  
 2193/1. -  
 Muhammad Ahmed  
 محمد علی خان - ۱۱۹۷  
 2313/2. -  
 'Ali Qān, 1197.  
 محمد باقر بن محمد تقی الوروی  
 2331/2. -  
 Baqir b. Muhammad Taqi al-Murawī

- محمد علی الطیب الشیرازی  
Muhammad, 'Ali a'l-'Tabib a'sh-Shirazi. -2320/2.
- محمد طادی حسینی مالکگیر بادشاه ۲۰ - ۲۰۰  
— Hadi Husaini, 25-1092. -2226/2.
- محمد بن هبة فہ الطیب العلوی  
— b. Hibatu'llah a'l-'Alawi -2354/1.
- محمد إیراہم  
— Ibrahîm -2368.
- محمد إیراہیم الحقیقی  
— — a'l-'Husaini -2331/7.
- محمد نسبی ۲۱ - ۱۱۰۹  
— 'Isâ, 21-1109 2376/1.
- محمد اسماعیل - ۱۳۰۱  
— Ismâ'îl, 1301 -2182.
- الحق البین محمد حعفر بن محمد صالح ( )  
— J'afar b. Muhammad Şâlih -2372.
- محمد کریم  
— Karîm -2267/2.
- امید محمد موسی الشیرازی  
— Maḥdî a'sh-Shirâzi -2320/1.
- محمد شہب الدین  
— Shu'ûbu'ddîn -2376/3.
- المؤمن مرآة المؤمن  
— Mo'mîn, 1146 -2210.
- محمد توابع خان حسینی واد قلام خان اشانی - ۱۱۴۰  
— Nawâb Khân Husaini, 1235 -2254/2.

- محمد قاسم  
Muhammad Qâsim -2321/2.
- امید محمد علی طب شاه  
مکہ جهان مرا کہ بزم نکتین شمع ( )  
از حکم بادشاه زمان آفرین شمع  
— Quli Quṭb Shâh (Golconda King) -2272/1.
- امید محمد تعط شاه - ۱۰۰۰  
مہر سلیمان زحق کشتہ میسر مرا  
نقش نکتین دلست جہدر سفدر مرا  
— Quṭb Shâh, 1020 -2272/2.
- محمد رضا الحسینی  
— Ridâ a'l-'Husaini -2289/1.
- التوکل کل علی اللہ محمد رضا الحسینی ( )  
2331/1-6
- محمد رضا ابن محمد سقا الحسینی  
— — Ibn Muhammad Şafî a'l-'Husaini -2331/1.
- محمد رضا مرید مالکگیر بادشاہ ۲۰ - ۱۰۹۲  
— — 25-1092. -2326/3.
- محمد طاهر - ۱۱۲۷  
— Tahîr, 1147 -2306/1.
- محمد طاهر واد محمد یوسف - ۱۰۰۰  
— — 1200 -2325.
- مکرم خانہ زاد مالکگیر بادشاہ - ۱۱۰۰  
— — 2178, 2192.
- Mukarram, 1103

مير ملك - 1206  
 Munir-*l*-Mulk, 1206 2181, 2198, 2206, 2260, 2262, 2270, 2273, 2285  
 2288, 2295/2, 2298, 2314, 2323, 2378.

محمّد تقى امير الامراء - 2-1119  
 Muḥammad Taqī Ḥān Amīr-*l*-Umārā'*l*, 2-1119 -2275/1.

مؤتمن الدوله  
 Mu'tamanu'd-dīn Daūlāh -2276/3.

معى المين على خان  
 Mubayyuddīn 'Alī Ḥān -2287/2.

قطب مسعود خان  
 Qaṭṭī Mas'ūd Ḥān -1280.

قاضي اسد ادين احمد  
 Qaḍī Asadu'd-Dīn Aḥmad -2301.

قطب الدين حيدر  
 Qaṭṭī Dīn Ḥaydar -2206.

رضى الدين حيدر الحسينى - 1029  
 Raḍīn-*l*-Dīn Ḥaydar a'*l*-Ḥusaynī, 1029 -2257.

رستم زمان - 1214  
 Rostam-e-Zamān, 1214 -2347.

رحيم الدوله - 1214  
 Raḥīm-*l*-Dawlah 1214 -2364.

رحيم الملك - 1220  
 Raḥīm-*l*-Mulk, 1220 -2365.

شاه مرزا الحسينى - 1223  
 Shāh Mirzā a'*l*-Ḥusaynī, 1223 -2199.

سيد محمد خان  
 Sayyid Sajjād Ḥān -2253.

سيد الطير على خان  
 — Aḥar 'Alī Ḥān -2275, 2286.

سلار جنگلك مآدر  
 Sālār Jung Bahādur, 4-1140 -2276.

صلاح الدين حسين  
 Ṣalāḥu'd-dīn Ḥusayn -2280.

صادق خان نوك نام - 1126  
 Ṣādiq Ḥān Nātknām, 1126 -2287.

شرف الدين محمد  
 Sharafu'd-Dīn Muḥammad, 1287, 1044 -2209, 2289.

شيخ بولا  
 Shāikh Būla -2295.

W

واجد على شاه  
 Wajid 'Alī Shāh -2278/3.

ولى الله  
 Wāli-*l*-Allāh -2286.

Y

Yā Muḥammad -2186.

Z

زبدة العلماء شيخ الإسلام خان - 1189  
**Zubdatu'l-'Ulamat Shaikhu'l-Islam Khan, 1189.** -2193, 2240.  
 زین العابدین  
**Zainu'l-'Abidin** -2362.

زین العابدین  
 زین العابدین  
 زین العابدین  
 زین العابدین  
 زین العابدین



زین العابدین  
 زین العابدین  
 زین العابدین  
 زین العابدین  
 زین العابدین  
 زین العابدین

زین العابدین  
 زین العابدین  
 زین العابدین  
 زین العابدین  
 زین العابدین  
 زین العابدین

زین العابدین  
 زین العابدین  
 زین العابدین  
 زین العابدین

INDEX VII

(List of Concordance)  
 (Concordance of Cat. Nos. with those of  
 Sub. Nos. Acc. Nos.)

CAT. NOS.	SUBJECT NOS.	ACC. NOS.
2178	Ri. 2)	2161
2179	- 23	2164
2180	15	2158
2181	- 3	2144
2182	- 4	2145
2183	- 5	2146
2184	- 2	2143
2185	Fal. 40/2	40
2186	Ri. 21	2126
2187	- 22	2162
2188	- 6/1	2147
2189	- 13	2154
2190	Fal 103/3	103
2191	Ri. 19	160
2192	- 1	2142
2193	- 14/2	2155
2194	- 10	2451
2195	- 11	2152
	191	



CAT. NOS.	SUBJECT NOS.	ACC. NOS.
2196	Ri. 12/2	2153
2197	— 17	2157
2198	— 16	2157
2199	— 18	2159
2200	— 14/1	2155
2201	— 24	2155
2202	— 121/1	2153
2203	A & K. 136/3	237
2204	Ht. 23	9188
2205	— 1	2156
2206	— 2	2167
2207	— 14	2179
2208	— 19	2184
2209	— 16	2181
2210	— 17	2183
2211	— 18	2183
2212	— 20	2185
2213	— 28/1	2183
2214	— 21/1	2186
2215	— 15	2180
2216	— 22	2157
2217	— 7	2122
2218	— 8	2173
2219	— 9/1	2174
2220	Ri. 7	2148
2221	— 9	2150

CAT. NOS.	SUBJECT NOS.	ACC. NOS.
2222	Ri. 8	1249
2223	Ht. 6	2171
2224	— 12	2177
2225	— 13	2178
2226	— 26	2191
2227	— 3	2168
2228	— 25	2190
2229	— 30/3	2795
2230	U. S. 11	2207
2231	Ht. 11	7776
2232	— 10	2175
2233	— 13/7	2196
2234	— 6	2170
2235	— 9/2	2174
2236	— 4	2169, 2492 and 2493
2237	U. S. 9	2205
2238	— 10/1	2206
2239	Ri. 30/4	2195
2240	Ht. 24	2189
2241	— 21/2	2186
2242	— 31/1-5	2196
2243	— 27	2192
2244	U. S. 12/3	2208
2245	— 1/1	2197
2246	Ht. 29/1	2194
2247	U. S. 2	2198

CAT. NOS.	SUBJECT NOS.	ACC. NOS.
2248	U. S. 3	2199
2249	— 4	2200
2250	— 29/2	2194
2251	Ht. 30/1	2196
2252	— 30/2	2195/2
2253	U. S. 13/1	2209
2254	— 6	2201
2255	Tibb. 31	2402
2256	— 50	2259
2257	— 74	2283
2258	— 53	2262
2259	— 54	2263
2260	— 70	2279
2261	— 71	2250
2262	— 76	2285
2263	— 32	2241
2264	— 18	2227
2265	— 1	2210
2266	— 10/2	2353
2267	— 56	2267
2268	— 59	2268
2269	— 60/1	2269
2270	— 57	2266
2271	— 58	2264
2272	— 60/2	2269
2273	— 14	2273

CAT. NOS.	SUBJECT NOS.	ACC. NOS.
2274	Tibb. 61	2270
2275	— 40	2249
2276	— 44	2253
2277	— 45	2254
2278	— 43	2252
2279	— 46/1	2256
2280	— 94	2303
2281	— 76	2306
2282	— 95	2304
2283	— 91	2307
2284	— 99	2308
2285	— 100	2309
2286	— 96	2305
2287	— 101	2310
2288	— 82	2291
2289	— 83	2292
2290	— 84	2293
2291	— 85	2294
2292	— 86	2295
2293	— 88	2297
2294	— 90	2299
2295	— 87	2296
2296	— 89	2298
2297	— 25	2294
2298	— 26	2235
2299	— 27	2236
2300	— 102	2311
2301	— 103	2312
2302	— 104	2313
2303	— 20	2229
2304	— 62	2271
	193	

CAT. NOS.	SUBJECT NOS.	ACC. NOS.
2305	Tibb. 67	2276
2306	— 106/4	2314
2307	— 106/2	2314
2308	— 16	2275
2309	— 65	2274
2310	— 64	2273
2311	— 63	2272
2312	— 41	2250
2313	— 106/1	2314/1
2314	— 42	2251
2315	— 15	2224
2316	— 16	2225
2317	— 35	2244
2318	— 46/2	2256
2319	— 5	2214
2320	— 77	2286
2321	— 3	2212
2322	— 4	2213
2323	— 68/2	2277
2324	— 36	2245
2325	— 37	2246
2326	— 38	2247
2327	— 39	2248
2328	— 21	2230
2329	— 78	2287
2330	— 79	2288
2331	— 22	2231
2332	— 30	2239
2333	— 47	2256
2334	— 29	2238
2335	— 11	2220

CAT. NOS.	SUBJECT NOS.	ACC. NOS.
2336	Tibb. 12	2221
2337	— 13	2222
2338	— 105	2477
2339	Fal. 109/5	109/5
2340	Tibb. 48	2257
2341	— 49/1	2288
2342	— 75/1	2284/1
2343	— 75/2	2284/2
2344	— 93	2302
2345	— 17	2226
2346	— 51	2260
2347	— 52	2261
2348	— 28	2237
2349	— 81	2290
2350	— 10	2219
2351	— 2	2211
2352	— 49/1	2258/1
2353	— 33	2242
2354	Tibb. 72	2281
2355	— 92	2301
2356	— 34	2243
2357	— 107	2315
2358	— 109	2317
2359	— 110	2318
2359	— 120 (M. No. 139)	2459
2360	— 91	2305
2361	— 19	2228
2362	— 80	2249
2363	— 6	2215
2364	— 7	2216
2365	— 8	2217
2366	105	



Clear : 2360

Good : 2257, 2320, 2356 and 2361.

(ii) Bad Script  
2224

(iii) Clear Nasih

2187, 2189, 2191, 2197 to 2199, 2203, 2224, 2227, to 2229, 2221, 2237, 2239, 2246, 2249, 2250, 2253, 2255, 2359, 2264, 2265, 2268, 2274, 2279, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2292, 2294, 2296, 2297, 2301, 2302, 2308, 2312, 2314, 2316, 2318, 2321, 2338, 2345, 2349, 2352, 2355, 2361, 2363, 2369, 2371, 2380 and 2383.

(iv) Good Nasih

2178, 2179, 2181, 2188, 2194, 2208, 2220, 2225, 2226, 2230, 2234, 2238, 2240, 2266, 2267, 2270, to 2272, 2275, 2277, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2288, 2289, 2291, 2300, 2310, 2313, 2315, 2318, 2319, 2321, 2322, 2329, 2339, 2347, 2343, 2359, 2362, 2365, 2374 to 2379, 2381 and 2382.

(v) Ordinary Nasih

2180, 2190, 2195, 2204, 2206, 2212, 2216, 2240, 2251, 2254, 2308, 2334, 2346, 2347, 2354 and 2358.

(vi) Nasta'liq (clear)

2182, 2201, 2205, 2207, 2210, 2211, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2217, 2221, 2222, 2231, 2232, 2242, 2243, 2261, 2262, 2273, 2293, 2295, 2325, 2327, 2328, 2340, 2344, 2348, 2351, 2364, 2366, 2368, 2370, 2373, 2374 and 2384.

(vii) Nasta'liq (Good)

2183, 2184, 2236, 2282 and 2372.

(viii) Nasta'liq (Ordinary)

2200, 2219, 2223, 2233, 2235, 2242, 2244, 2245, 2247, 2254, 2299, 2317 and 2346.

(ix) Ordinary Script

2348

(x) Shaff'ah

Clear : 2341.

Good : 2192.

(xi) Shikast

Clear : 2196, 2202 and 2269.

(xii) Shikast Nasta'liq

Clear : 2218, 2258, 2286, 2287, 2290, 2311 and 2359.

Good : 2256 and 2304.

(xiii) Taliq

Clear : 2209 and 2298.

(c) Rare Works

2178, 2192, 2226, 2227, 2230 to 2232, 2236, 2240, 2246, 2257, 2262, 2263, 2266, 2275, 2279, 2317, 2318, 2332, 2334, 2339, 2342, to 2345, 2355, 2356, 2374 and 2383.

Royal Codices

2181, 2272, 2277 and 2288.

Printed at  
THE DA'IRATU'L-MA'ARIF PRESS,  
OSMANIA UNIVERSITY  
HYDERABAD-500007,  
A. P. [INDIA]

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

الحمد لله رب العالمین والصلوة والسلام علی من لا نبي بعده

والسلام

والسلام علی من لا نبي بعده

والسلام علی من لا نبي بعده

والسلام علی من لا نبي بعده

والسلام علی من لا نبي بعده

والسلام علی من لا نبي بعده

والسلام

والسلام علی من لا نبي بعده

والسلام علی من لا نبي بعده

والسلام

والسلام علی من لا نبي بعده

والسلام علی من لا نبي بعده

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

والسلام

٤٨

السنة الجديدة من منشورات متحف - الارجنك قسم المخطوطات ١٧/٨



التقاريس الموضحة للمخطوطات العربية  
المحفوظة بمتحف سالار جنك ومكتبته الخطية

الجزء الثامن

في مخطوطات علم الحساب وعلم الفلك وعلم النجوم  
وعلم الطب ، التاريخ الطبيعي والكيمياء القديمة

الطبعة الأولى

بمطبعة دار النشر والكتاب في لاسا

١٤٢٠ - ٧٠٠٠ م

329